A

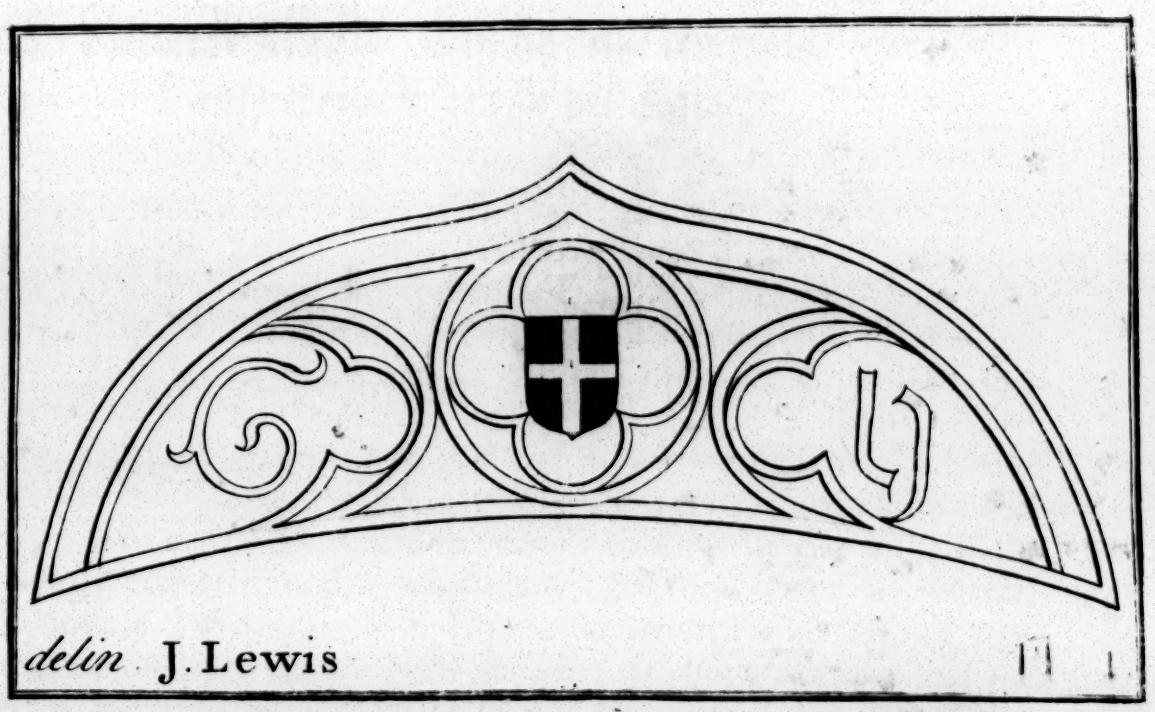
COLLECTION

OF

PAPERS, RECORDS, &c.

Referred to in the foregoing

Hiſtory *and* Antiquities *of* TENET.



LONDON:
Printed in the YEAR M.DCC.XXXVI.

A

COLLECTION

OF

PAPERS, RECORDS, *&c.* referr'd to in the foregoing HISTORY and ANTIQUITIES of *TENET*.

N°. I.

Carta Edberti *Regis* Cantie *de duarum navium transvectionis censu ad* **Serre.** Serre.

REGNANTE in perpetuum Domino noſtro Jeſu Chriſto, unicuique mortalium vite ſue terminus omnipotentis Dei diſpenſatione incertus eſſe dinoſcitur; Venit enim Dominus ad viſitandum ſervum ſuum in die qua non ſperat, in hora qua non putat. Qua de re Ego * Eadbertus Rex *Cancie* anno 36° regni noſtri una cum conſenſu & concilio Archiepiſcopi *Bregwyni* & principum meorum pro eterna redemptione anime mee aliquid ex his que mihi idem Ipſe Deus & ſalvator noſter cunctorum bonorum largitor tribuerit, ſtatuens donare decreveram i. e. Duarum navium tranſvectionis cenſum, qui etiam juris noſtri erat, in loco cujus vocabulum eſt Ad **Serre**, juxta petitionem venerabilis Abbatiſſe *Sigeburge* ejuſque ſane *Annales Monaſ.* S. Auguſt. MS. fol. 54.

A.D. 760.

* *Edbertus* died 748, eleven Years before *Bregwyn* was Archbiſhop, and was ſucceeded by *Aedilbertus*, or *Ethelbertus*, who began to reign *A. D.* 749. and was ſucceeded by *Alricus*, *A. D.* 759. who reigned 34 Years. See *Faſtos Savilianos*.

conver-

converſationis familie in Monaſterio St. *Petri* quod ſitum eſt in inſula Tenet, ſicut a Regibus *Merciorum Aethilbaldo*, *viz.* clementiſſimo & Rege *Offan* longe ante conceſſum eſt tributum in loco cujus vocabulum eſt Ad Lundenwic, alterius vero quod nuper edificatum eſt in Monaſterio ejuſdem religioſe Dei famule omne tributum atque vectigal concedimus, quod etiam a Thelonearijs noſtris juſte impetitur publicis in locis qui appellantur Fordwic & Sceorre. Hinc igitur precipio & precor in nomine omnipotentis Dei, Patriciis, Ducibus, Comitibus, Thelonearijs, Actionarijs, publicis Dignitatibus, ut hec noſtra conceſſio in Dei donationem eternaliter ſit confirmata, ita nec Mihi nec alicui ſucceſſorum meorum Regum ſive principum, ſeu cujuſlibet conditionis Dignitatibus nefario temeritatis auſu de ſupradicta donatione aliquid fraudare, vel minuere liceat. Si autem contigerit ut navis iſta rupta & confracta ſit, vel nimia vetuſtate conſumpta, ſive item, quod abſit, naufragio perdita, ut alia in loco illius ad utilitatem ibidem Deo ſervientium famulorum Chriſti & famularum conſtruatur, ad hanc, viz. conditionem, Ut quicquid in ſuis mercimonijs in diverſis ſpeciebus adquirere poſſint, nobis fideliter inoffenſe offerre debeant, ſimul cum ipſa navi ad locum qui appellatur Fordwic. Et quicunque de hac donatione noſtra, quod & ſpiritualiter omnipotenti DEO firmiter conceſſum eſt, aliquid nefario caliditatis auſu abſtrahere vel minuere temptaverit, ſciat ſe a conſortio Sanctorum omnium ſeparatum, & cum Diabolo & Angelis ejus in perpetuum eſſe dampnandum, qui ſanctum locum iſtum dehoneſtare conatus eſt, in quo Primi Apoſtolorum Principis *Petri* interceſſio orationibus aſſiduis & Eleemoſynis floret pro omni populo Chriſtiano. Iccirco vivens benedictione Dei carebit, & moriens maledictioni debite ſubjacebit, niſi digna ſatisfactione emendaverit, quod inique ſtuduit depravare. Quicunque vero hec augenda cuſtodierit ſit benedictus in perpetuum, & beatiſſimam vocem audire mereatur cum ſanctis, *Venite benedicti Patris mei.* ✠ Ego *Edbertus* Rex hanc donationem a me factam propria manu ſigno S. Crucis roboravi.

✠ Ego *Bregwynus* Archiepiſcopus ad petitionem *Edberti* Regis ſignum S. Crucis expreſſi.
✠ Signum manus *Jamberti* Abbatis.
✠ Signum manus *Daene* Abbatis.
✠ Signum *Bruni* Abbatis.
✠ Signum manus *Baltheardi* Comitis.
✠ Signum manus *Ealthun* Principis.
✠ Signum manus *Redfridi.*
✠ Signum manus *Budda.*
✠ Signum manus *Ethelberti.*
✠ Signum manus *Eadda.*
✠ Signum manus *Egefafi.*
✠ Signum manus *Aldred.*

N°. II.

Ex antiquo Cartulari Prioratus de Ledes *penes* D. Edvardum Filmer Baronettum. fol. 4. a.

THEOBALDUS, Dei gratia Cant. Archiepiſcopus & totius Anglie Primas, *Gualterio* Archdiacono *Cantuarie*, totique Capitulo de *Raculphe*, ſalutem & benedictionem : ſciatis quod peticione & preſentatione *Radulphi Picoti* & *Elie* de *Crevequer* dedi & conceſſi, in elemoſinam perpetuam, Eccleſiam Beati *Egidii* de **Serres** Religioſis Canonicis noſtris de **Ledes**, cum omnibus ad eandem Eccleſiam juſtè pertinentibus, quecunque ſcilicet aliqua perſonarum ejuſdem Eccleſie canonicè ibidem poſſediſſe dinoſcitur. Eorundem vero Canonicorum aſſenſu & bona voluntate conceſſimus eam *Normanno* clerico in vita ſua tenendam & recognoſcendam de ipſis Canonicis ſingulis annis per duos ſolidos in ſolempnitate Paſchali ſuper Altare ſancti *Nicholai* de *Ledes* perſolvendos ; quos ſicut ille Canonicis ſubtrahere non poterit, ita nec illi ab eo amplius exigere non poterunt. Poſt vitam vero predicti *Normanni* eccleſia illa in dominium Canonicorum libere redibit. Teſte *Johanne* de *Pagham*, *Rogero* de *Ponte Epiſcopi*, *Gilberto* de *Clara*, *Gwaltero* de *Murry*, *Radulpho* de *Luxoniis*, *Johanne* de *Cantuaria*, *Thomâ* de *Londonia*, *Alano* de *Welles*, *Malgerio* ſacerdote, *Guydone* de *Priſſinuaco*, *Ricardo* caſtellano, *Radulpho* elemoſinario, & multis aliis.

N°. III.

An Extract from the Letters Patents of Henry VIII. *to the Dean and Chapter of* Rocheſter, 1542.

——— Damus etiam ac per præſentes concedimus præfatis Decano & Capitulo omnes & omnimodas Decimas granorum, lanæ, & fœni, ac alias decimas quaſcunque omnium illarum terrarum & tenementorum vocat. **Aintners** in **Barſted** in dicto Comitatu noſtro **Kancie**, ac etiam in **Wainchepe** juxta & prope dictam Civitatem noſtram **Cantuarie**, nec non omnes & omnimodas decimas Eccleſiæ ſive Rectoriæ Sti. **Egidii** in inſula de **Thanett** in dicto Comitatu noſtro **Kanciae**. Quæ quidem decimæ prædictæ cum ſuis pertinencijs dicto nuper Monaſterio de **Ledys** dudum ſpectabant & pertinebant, aut parcellæ poſſeſſionum ejuſdem nuper Monaſterij extiterunt.———

N°. IV.

St. Nicholas at Wade.

A Terrier of the Glebe-land belonging to the Vicarage of St. Nicholas *at* Wade *within the Iſle of* Thanet, June 10. A. D. 1630.

Impr. A Cloſe commonly known by the name of * *All-hallows* Cloſe, contayning by eſtimacion one Acre and a halfe of land, bounding upon the lands of Sir *William Curteen* toward the North, Eaſt and Weſt; and unto the high-way South.

Itm. A parcell of land conteyning by eſtimacion one Acre lying at a place called *Hangman's-buſh* corner, unto the lands of Sir *Henry Cumpton* South, Eaſt and Weſt, and unto Sir *Nicholas-Court* land toward the North.

Itm. A piece of land containing by eſtimacion five rods more or leſs, lying at a place called *Crow-hill* unto the lands of Sir *Henry Cumpton* toward the North and Weſt, the lands of *Thomas Paramor*, Eſq; toward the South, and *Nicholas-Court* land toward the Eaſt.

Itm. Another parcel of land conteyning by eſtimacion one Acre and called by the name of *Dorman Acre*, lying at a place called *Bobdalewood* unto the lands of *Henry Cutts* Gent. toward the South, unto the land of *Valentine Everet* Gent. toward the Weſt, and unto the lands of *Avery Savin* toward the North and Eaſt.

Itm. A large rod of land commonly called *Triſtram's rod*, bounding upon *Bobdalewood* South, the lands of *Mary Fetherſtone* widow North, and the lands of *Avery Savin*, Eaſt and Weſt.

Itm. Another piece of land containing by eſtimacion half an Acre, bounding upon the highway that leadeth from *Byrchington* to *Sarre* toward the Weſt; the lands of *Avery Savin* toward the Eaſt; the land of *Valentine Everet* toward the South; and the Church-land toward the Eaſt.

Itm. Another parcel of land containing by eſtimacion half an acre, lying upon a place called *Myles-hill* unto the lands of *Thomas Paramore* Gent. toward the South and Eaſt, and unto the lands of Sir *Henry Cumpton* North and Weſt.

Itm. Another piece of land contayning by eſtimacion five rods, lying at a place called *Patting-ſtreet* unto the High-way there toward the North; unto the lands of *John Tilden* toward the South and Weſt; and the lands of *Daniel Pamphlet* toward the Eaſt.

* This I ſuppoſe is the Land on which the Chapel of *All-Saints* ſtood.

Itm.

Itm. A Cloſe commonly known by the name of *Vicar*'s *Cloſe*, conteyning by eſtimacion two acres and a rod of land, bounding to *Nicholas-Court* land toward the Weſt ; and unto the High-way South, and unto the lands of Sir *Henry Cumpton* North and Eaſt.

Itm. Another parcell of land contayning by eſtimacion three rods, bounding upon the lands of Sir *Henry Cumpton* toward the South and Eaſt ; unto the lands of *Thomas Paramor* Gent. toward the Weſt ; and unto the parſonage land toward the North.

Itm. A ſmall ſpot of land contayning by eſtimacion Nine perches more or leſſe, bounding upon the highway toward the North ; unto the lands of Sir *Henry Cumpton* toward the Weſt, and unto the lands of *Thomas Paramor* Eſq; toward the South and Eaſt.

Itm. Another ſmall parcell of Land conteyning by eſtimacion twelve perches more or leſſe, bounding upon the lands of *Thomas Paramor* Gent. toward the North ; unto the highway Eaſt ; and unto the lands of Sir *Henry Cumpton* South and Weſt.

There is other land concealed as the report goeth.

Henry Blaxland
John Blaxland
Ralph Emptage.

Rich. Marlow
Abrah. Niddet
their Marks.
} Church-wardens.

Thomas Turner
Eccleſiæ D. Nicholai Miniſter.

William Goatly.
Sylveſter Grant.
Thomas Tilden.
Henry Martin.
their Marks.
} Sideſmen.

N°. V.

St. NICHOLAS. *Funeral Monuments.*

North Chancel.

1. *A Marble Monument fix'd on the* North *Wall, with the following Inſcription in Letters of Gold-colour.*

HERE lieth buried the bodye of *Thomas Paramor* Gentleman, who had fower wives ;
The firſt *Alice* the Daughter of *John Rye*,
The ſecond *Alice* Daughter of *Stephen Heyward*,

The

The third *Jone* the Daughter and Choheir of *John Haſlehurſt*, and by her had Iſſue one Sone, *Henry* now lyvinge and one Daughter named *Jone* who dyed unmarry'd, his fourth wife was *Margret* daughter of *Edmund Slyfeeld* Eſquier, and by her had Iſſue one Sonne named *Thomas* now living. He lived in this Pariſh XXXIII Yeres and dyed the IX day of *October* 1593, and in the 67th Yere of his Age.

2. *On the ſame Wall, A poliſhed black Marble with this Inſcription in Letters of Gold-colour:*

Hic jacet Margarita filia Gulielmi Willoughby militis, Uxor Thomæ Paramor Primogeniti Henrici Armigeri, Fœmina pia, prudens; pudica, Conjux placida, morigera; ex octo quos peperit liberis tres ſuperſtites, Thomas, Henricus & Joanna. Occubuit ſeptimo die Julij. Anno Domini 1627. Ætatis ſuæ triceſſimo quinto.

3. *On a Braſs Plate, fix'd to a Stone laid flat on the Ground:*

Here lyeth buried the bodyes of Valentyne Edvarod Gentleman, who had two wyfes Agnes and Joane, by Agnes he had IIII ſones and two daughters, and alſo by Joane his ſecond wife III ſones and VI daughters, which Valentyne deceſſed the XXV day of February in the yere of our Lord God M.C.C.C.C.C.C.LIX. after whoſe deceſe the ſayde Joane marryede with Thomas Paramore, and by him had a ſonne and a daughter, and the ſaid Joane deceſſed the fyfth day of April in the yere of our Lord God M.C.C.C.C.C.C.LXXIIII. whoſe ſoules God hath taken to his mercy.

4. *In the ſame Chancel:*

Here lie buried the bodyes of *Valentine Everard* Gent. who dyed the 15th of *June A. Dom.* 1618. and *Mary* his wife who deceaſed the 17th of *July* 1624.

5. Here lieth interred the body of *John Bridges* Yeoman late of this Pariſh, who departed this life *September* the 7th *Anno Dom.* 1704. the 30th year of his Age.

He

He took to wife *Sarah* the daughter of *William Pett* alſo of this Pariſh, by whome he had Iſſue ſurviving him one ſone and one daughter

Thomas and *Sarah.*

And as I am ſo muſt they be
Therefore prepare to follow me.

6. Here lieth interred the bodys of *Thomas* and *Sarah Bridges* ſon and daughter of *John Bridges* late of this pariſh, and of *Sarah* his wife.
Thomas departed this life the 8th of *May* 1706 the 3d year of his Age.
Sarah the 28th *Sept.* 1715 in the 16th year of her age.

In the Middle Chancel, *on Stones laid on the Ground, are the following Inſcriptions:*

1. Here lyes in expectation of a glorious
Reſurrection the body of *Katherine*
the beloved wife of *Nic. Chewney*
Vicar of this Pariſh, by whom he
had two ſones, *viz. Nicholas*
and *John* both deceaſed &
lye here interred. She
departed hence the 15th
of *Feb. Anno* 1650
and in the 24th
year of her
Age.

Pignus {Am / Dol} oris.

A loyal loving wife a mother dear
Twixt her two babes doth lye interred here,
Whoſe Souls ſit crowned in that Heavenly Quire
Of endleſs joy fill'd with Cœleſtial fire.
And yet my tears even in their paſſion would
Recall you from that Kingdom if they could.
Pardon my dear this my diſtracted zeale
And you my Babes to whome I do appeale.
My loſs being great my grief muſt needs be ſoe,
The more I ſtrive 'gainſt tears the more they flow.
Till I approach your bliſſe, O who can tell
Your happy welcome, or my ſad farewell.

2. Here

2. Here lyeth interred the body of Mr. *Steven Huffam* late Miniſter of this Pariſh, who deceaſed *May* 6th 1629. He had iſſue 6 ſonnes and 7 daughters, ſurviving *John* and *Suſan.*

He was a burning and a ſhining light: and yee were willing for a ſeaſon to rejoyce in his light.

John 5. 35.

Exul eram; exilii locus, orbis: Patria, Cœlum:
Vita, via, exilii Mors mihi finis erat.

3. Here lieth interred the body of *Thomas Smelter* Maſter of Arts, formerly of St. *John*'s College in *Cambridge*, and late Vicar of this Church near 30 years. He departed this life the 26th day of *November* 1700 in the 60th year of his Age.

4. Here lieth interred in expectation of a glorious reſurrection the body of *Edward Philpot* of St. *Nicholas* gent. He deceaſed the 15th day of *October*, *Anno Dom.* 1677 and in the 45th year of his Age. He had iſſue by his dearly beloved wife *Jane Philpot* the daughter of *Paul Kerby* of St. *Peters* 5 ſons and 2 daughters *viz.* *Ralph*, *Edward*, *John*, *Ralph* and *Ralph* and *Kathern.*

Whereof *Ralph* ſenior departed this life the 30th day of *May* in the ſext year of his age *Anno Dom.* 1670 and *Ralph* the ſecond was baptized the 9th day of *May Anno Domini* 1671 and was buried the 13th day of *June* 1671.

5. Here lyes the body of * *Thomas Napleton* of *Shouart* in this Pariſh gent. who married *Sarah* the daughter of * *Thomas Napleton* of the Town of *Feverſham* in this County *Eſq*; and had one only daughter named *Elizabeth.*

He departed this life the 5th of *December* in the year of our Lord 1702 and in the 34th year of his Age.

6. Here lieth interred the body of *Martha* the daughter of *Moſes Napleton* late of this Pariſh gent. and of *Mary* his wife. She departed this Life the 4th day of *Auguſt Anno* 1711 in the 44 year of her Age.

* See *The Hiſtory, &c. of the Abby and Church of* Faverſham, Collection, *&c.* p. 4.

Under

Under the Communion Table :

Here lieth interred the Body of *Mary* daughter of *Thomas Cullen* gent. and wife unto *Moſes Napleton* gent. of this Pariſh, by whome he had iſſue fower ſones and two daughters, *viz. Moſes*, *John*, *Moſes*, *Thomas*, *Elizabeth*, and *Martha*. She departed this life the 9th day of *October Anno Domini* 1669. and in the two and thirtieth year of her Age.

Here alſo lieth interred the body of *Moſes Napleton* late of this Pariſh gent. who departed this Life *June* 9th day 1693.

Aged Years.

Here under lieth buried the body of *Henry Blaxland* the elder late of this Pariſhe who died the 29th day of *April Ao. Do.* 1631 and in the 60th year of his Age, who had two wives, *viz. Sarah* the widow of *David Wallbanke* by whome he had iſſue two ſones, *John* and *Henry*, and three Daughters *Anne*, *Sarah*, and *Mary*. His ſecond wife was *Anne* the widow of *Laurence Bennet* by whome he had no iſſue.

In the Nave *or* Body *of the Church :*

Here lieth buried the body of *Anne* late the wife to *Edward Emptage* of the Pariſh of St. *Nicholas* at *Wade* who in her life was towards God religious, to her husband loving and comfortable, over all his children (having no iſſue of her own body) tender and careful, who living unto the Age of 51 years made a godly end the 27th of *January Anno Dni.* 1622.

N°. VI.

Extract of the WILL *of* John Finch *of* Limpne.

Item, I Give and Deviſe unto my loving Nephew *Henry Heyman* of *Wye* Eſq; all that one Meſſuage or Tenement with the Barn Stable Gardens Outhouſes and one Hundred and five Acres more or leſs Arable and Marſh Land with the Appurtenances thereunto belonging called *Chambers-Wall* ſcituate lying and being in the Pariſh of St. *Nicholas Atwade* in the Iſle of *Thanet* in the

 County

County of *Kent* now in the Occupation of *John Nemes* or his Aſſigns to have and to hold the ſaid Meſſuage or Tenement and Land called *Chamberſwall* with their Appurtenances to my ſaid Nephew *Henry Heyman* during his natural Life and no longer. *Provided* that he pay unto my loving Niece Mrs. *Katharine Heyman* his Siſter one Annualty or Yearly Rent Charge of *Twenty* Pounds of lawful Money of *England* to be iſſuing going received and taken out of that my ſaid Meſſuage of *Chamberſwall*, with the Lands and Appurtenances thereunto belonging to be payable half-yearly by equal Portions that is to ſay *Ten* Pounds at *Midſummer* and *Ten* Pounds at *Chriſtmas* without any manner of Deductions for Taxes Repairs *&c.* But in caſe the ſaid Annualty or Yearly Rent Charge ſhall be behind or unpaid in Part or in the Whole for the Space of *Thirty* Days after any of the ſaid Days of Payment that then it ſhall and may be lawful for the ſaid *Katharine Heyman* or her Aſſigns to enter into the ſaid Meſſuage Lands and Premiſſes to make diſtreſs for the Payment of the ſaid Annualty or Yearly Rent Charge or any Part or Parcel thereof which ſhall be behind or unpaid for the Space of *Thirty* Days as is aforeſaid. And in caſe the ſaid *Henry Heyman* ſhall die before the ſaid *Katharine Heyman* his Siſter then I give and deviſe the ſaid Meſſuage Lands and Tenement of *Chamberſwall* with the Appurtenances to the ſaid *Katharine Heyman* during her natural Life and no longer. And it being my Will that the ſaid Meſſuage Lands and Tenement of *Chambers-Wall* be kept in good and ſufficient Repair during the Life of the ſaid *Henry Heyman* and *Katharine Heyman* in caſe they ſhall neglect to do it I do hereby impower the Miniſter Churchwardens and Overſeers of the ſaid Pariſh of St. *Nicholas Atwade* to take up from time to time ſo much of the Rents of the ſaid *Chambers-Wall* which may put it in ſufficient Repair and imploy it accordingly. And from and immediately after the Death of the ſaid *Henry Heyman* and *Katharine Heyman* I give and deviſe the laſt deviſed Meſſuage called *Chambers-Wall* with the Land and Appurtenances thereunto belonging unto the Miniſters Churchwardens and Overſeers of the Pariſhes of St. *Nicholas Atwade* and *Wye* in the County of *Kent* and to their Succeſſors for ever on this Truſt in them repoſed that the Rents and Profits of the ſame ſhall be by them for ever from time to time and at all times after the Death of the ſaid *Henry Heyman* and *Katharine Heyman* equally diſtributed half yearly to eight of the eldeſt pooreſt and moſt honeſt induſtrious and diligent labouring Men of each of the ſaid Pariſhes of St. *Nicholas Atwade* and *Wye* that is to ſay (to ſixteen in all) that never received any Alms or Relief of thoſe ſaid Pariſhes or any other Pariſh. *Ac in alio paragrapho dict. Teſtamenti continetur*

tur prout ſequitur, viz. *Item*, It is my Will that the Writings of my Lands be immediately after my Death delivered into the Hands of the Miniſters Churchwardens and Overſeers to whom the Lands aforeſaid are given in Truſt for the Uſes afore-mentioned and ſhall be lodged in the Hands of ſuch of thoſe Miniſters Churchwardens and Overſeers who are to have the greateſt Share in the Lands before diviſed except the Writings of the Lands in *Warehorn* which ſhall remain in the Hands of my Executrix. And I do herein Will and Declare that in caſe any of the Truſtees the Miniſters Churchwardens and Overſeers of the Pariſhes aforeſaid ſhall at any time hereafter alter or contradict the true Intent and Meaning of my Charity herein before expreſſed and convert and apply the ſame or any part thereof to any other Uſe or Uſes, Then my Will and Meaning is and I do hereby Will and Order that the Deviſe and Deviſes of the Lands Tenements and Hereditaments ſo given and deviſed to the ſaid Truſtees that ſhall ſo alter or contradict my Will or miſapply or divert the ſaid Rents and Profits as aforeſaid to any other Uſe or Uſes than is herein before expreſſed ſhall ceaſe and determine. And then I give and deviſe the ſaid Meſſuage Land Tenements and Hereditaments unto the Miniſters Churchwardens and Overſeers of the other Pariſhes to whom I have before given and deviſed any of my ſaid Lands Tenements and Hereditaments that ſhall ſtrictly obſerve and perform this my Will according to my true Intent and Meaning herein before expreſſed and to their Succeſſors for ever to be applied to the Uſes of the Poor of the ſaid ſeveral Pariſhes in ſuch manner as is herein before expreſſed.

Ac etiam in quodam alio paragrapho dicti Teſtamenti continetur prout ſequitur, viz. *Item*, It is my Will that none of my Charity before given ſhall be diſtributed to any other Poor then to thoſe only who ſhall be * be Members of the Church of *England* as it is now eſtabliſhed by Law. *In Witneſs*, &c. * Sic in

Exaiatur cum Teſtamento † orili præfati Teſtatoris defunct † Originali.

Pa Lukin Regrii Deputat.

County of *Kent* now in the Occupation of *John Nemes* or his Aſſigns to have and to hold the ſaid Meſſuage or Tenement and Land called *Chamberſwall* with their Appurtenances to my ſaid Nephew *Henry Heyman* during his natural Life and no longer. *Provided* that he pay unto my loving Niece Mrs. *Katharine Heyman* his Siſter one Annualty or Yearly Rent Charge of *Twenty* Pounds of lawful Money of *England* to be iſſuing going received and taken out of that my ſaid Meſſuage of *Chamberſwall*, with the Lands and Appurtenances thereunto belonging to be payable half-yearly by equal Portions that is to ſay *Ten* Pounds at *Midſummer* and *Ten* Pounds at *Chriſtmas* without any manner of Deductions for Taxes Repairs *&c.* But in caſe the ſaid Annualty or Yearly Rent Charge ſhall be behind or unpaid in Part or in the Whole for the Space of *Thirty* Days after any of the ſaid Days of Payment that then it ſhall and may be lawful for the ſaid *Katharine Heyman* or her Aſſigns to enter into the ſaid Meſſuage Lands and Premiſſes to make diſtreſs for the Payment of the ſaid Annualty or Yearly Rent Charge or any Part or Parcel thereof which ſhall be behind or unpaid for the Space of *Thirty* Days as is aforeſaid. And in caſe the ſaid *Henry Heyman* ſhall die before the ſaid *Katharine Heyman* his Siſter then I give and deviſe the ſaid Meſſuage Lands and Tenement of *Chamberſwall* with the Appurtenances to the ſaid *Katharine Heyman* during her natural Life and no longer. And it being my Will that the ſaid Meſſuage Lands and Tenement of *Chambers-Wall* be kept in good and ſufficient Repair during the Life of the ſaid *Henry Heyman* and *Katharine Heyman* in caſe they ſhall neglect to do it I do hereby impower the Miniſter Churchwardens and Overſeers of the ſaid Pariſh of St. *Nicholas Atwade* to take up from time to time ſo much of the Rents of the ſaid *Chambers-Wall* which may put it in ſufficient Repair and imploy it accordingly. And from and immediately after the Death of the ſaid *Henry Heyman* and *Katharine Heyman* I give and deviſe the laſt deviſed Meſſuage called *Chambers-Wall* with the Land and Appurtenances thereunto belonging unto the Miniſters Churchwardens and Overſeers of the Pariſhes of St. *Nicholas Atwade* and *Wye* in the County of *Kent* and to their Succeſſors for ever on this Truſt in them repoſed that the Rents and Profits of the ſame ſhall be by them for ever from time to time and at all times after the Death of the ſaid *Henry Heyman* and *Katharine Heyman* equally diſtributed half yearly to eight of the eldeſt pooreſt and moſt honeſt induſtrious and diligent labouring Men of each of the ſaid Pariſhes of St. *Nicholas Atwade* and *Wye* that is to ſay (to ſixteen in all) that never received any Alms or Relief of thoſe ſaid Pariſhes or any other Pariſh. *Ac in alio paragrapho dict. Teſtamenti continetur*

tur prout ſequitur, viz. *Item*, It is my Will that the Writings of my Lands be immediately after my Death delivered into the Hands of the Miniſters Churchwardens and Overſeers to whom the Lands aforeſaid are given in Truſt for the Uſes afore-mentioned and ſhall be lodged in the Hands of ſuch of thoſe Miniſters Churchwardens and Overſeers who are to have the greateſt Share in the Lands before diviſed except the Writings of the Lands in *Warehorn* which ſhall remain in the Hands of my Executrix. And I do herein Will and Declare that in caſe any of the Truſtees the Miniſters Churchwardens and Overſeers of the Pariſhes aforeſaid ſhall at any time hereafter alter or contradict the true Intent and Meaning of my Charity herein before expreſſed and convert and apply the ſame or any part thereof to any other Uſe or Uſes, Then my Will and Meaning is and I do hereby Will and Order that the Deviſe and Deviſes of the Lands Tenements and Hereditaments ſo given and deviſed to the ſaid Truſtees that ſhall ſo alter or contradict my Will or miſapply or divert the ſaid Rents and Profits as aforeſaid to any other Uſe or Uſes than is herein before expreſſed ſhall ceaſe and determine. And then I give and deviſe the ſaid Meſſuage Land Tenements and Hereditaments unto the Miniſters Churchwardens and Overſeers of the other Pariſhes to whom I have before given and deviſed any of my ſaid Lands Tenements and Hereditaments that ſhall ſtrictly obſerve and perform this my Will according to my true Intent and Meaning herein before expreſſed and to their Succeſſors for ever to be applied to the Uſes of the Poor of the ſaid ſeveral Pariſhes in ſuch manner as is herein before expreſſed.

Ac etiam in quodam alio paragrapho dict. Teſtamenti continetur prout ſequitur, viz. *Item*, It is my Will that none of my Charity before given ſhall be diſtributed to any other Poor then to thoſe only who ſhall be * be Members of the Church of *England* as it is now eſtabliſhed by Law. *In Witneſs*, &c.

* Sic in

Exaiatur cum Teſtamento † orili præfati Teſtatoris defunct

† Originali.

Pa Lukin Regrii Deputat.

N°. VII.

Monkton.

An Extract of the WILL *of Sir* John Spyoer, *Vicar of* Monkton, 1450.

e Curia prerogat. Cantuar.

——— in this wiſe; that is to ſay 20l to a newe Veſtment with a Cheſibill and 2 Tunyculys and the apparell therto unto *Monketon* Church and 10 Marc in the ſame forme and manner unto the Churche of St. *Nicholas* att *Wade* if the Pariſhioners there will ordayn therto 2 Tunicles for to make a ſorte. And if they wole not than the ſame 10 Marc ſhall be for a Prieſt's Salary, one whole yere to pray for my ſoule my fadyr ſoule my modyr ſoule and all cryſtyn ſoules and 40s to eavery Pariſh Churche yn *Thenet* * ther divyne ſervis ys contenaued. And to the Amendment of the foule way at *Goreſtrete* 100s. Alſo Y wyll that myne executor diſpoſe for me on the day of my ſepulture 26s. 8d and on my monyth day 40s and more if it will be, and 40s on my 12 monyth-day and more if it may be. Further yn the day of my ſepulture Y wyll that my Executors diſtribute yn every Churche in the Iſle where divine ſerviſe is maynten'd and contenewed in this wyſe; 6s. 8d unto Preſts and Clerks to do exequies and maſſes for me and all Chriſten ſowlys. to every Sexteyne be himſelf 16d for ryngyng and 2s to the Church works in every of the ſaid Churches.

* wher.

N°. VIII.

MONKTON. *Funeral Monuments.*

In the Nave *or* Body *of the Church:*

The Pourtraiture of a Prieſt in his Habit on Braſs, but the Plate on which the Inſcription was, is loſt.

On

On a Braſs Plate:

Here lyeth Chriſtofer Blechenden Gentleman late of the Pariſh of Mounkton with Ames and Margaret his Wifes which deceaſed the furſte day of July An. 1554.

Above this Plate were the Effigies of Mr. *Blechenden* and his two Wives with their Coats of Arms, but they are long ſince gone.

On a Braſs Plate:

Here lyeth the body of *Nicholas Robinſon* Gent. who ſometime dwelt in the Iſle of *Tenat* in the Pariſh of *Monkton* at *Gore-ſtret*, who departed this preſent life the 23 of *June* 1594, who had iſſue by *Frances* his wyfe three ſones and two daughter.

Reſpice finem.

On a Mural Monument *on the* South Wall *by the* Font:

Here lyeth interred the body of that
modeſt gentlewoman *Frances Blechenden*
eldeſt daughter of *Thomas Blechenden*
Gent. She injoyed three husbands,
Thomas Epps of *New-Romney* Gent. her
firſt; *Nicholas Robinſon* of this Pariſh of
Monkton Gent. her ſecond; and *John Blechinden* of *Aldington* Eſq; She had by each
of them Iſſue, ſhe lived 48 years wanting
twelve days, departing this world in the
true faith of Chriſt the 25th of *December* 1611.

On a flat Stone:

Here lyeth buried the body of *Margaret Parkar* who had two Husbands, I *George Robinſon* Gent. by whom ſhe had no iſſue, the ſaid *Margaret Parkar* deceaſed the 11 of *Mar. Anno Dom.* 1607 and in the 88 yeare of her natural Age.

On a flat Marble:

Aſpice
Reſpice Proſpice.

Under this Marble lyeth
the body of Mr. *Abraham Terrey*
late of this Pariſh of *Monkton*, who dyed
February the 23, in the year of our Lord
God 1661 and in the 44 year of his age.
He took to wife *Ann* the daughter of
Mr. *John Tomlin* of St. *John Baptiſt*
leaving iſſue by her two ſons
and four daughters; *viz. Abraham*,
Iſaac, *Ann*, *Mary*, *Elizabeth* and *Hannah*.

Reſurgam

On the ſame Stone:

Here alſo lyeth the body of Mrs
Ann Terrey the beloved wife of
Mr *Abraham Terrey* who departed
this life the 16 day of July in the
88 year of her Age, *Anno Dom.*
1704.

On a flat Stone at the Weſt-end *of the Church:*

Here lieth the body of Mr. *John Ayling*
late Vicar of this Church 48 years
who married *Eliz.* the daughter of Mr
Abraham Terrey ſometime of this
Pariſh, by whome he had iſſue 4 chil.
viz. *Eliz. Seth*, *Ann* and *Elizabeth*, two
ſurviving, *Seth* and *Ann*. He departed
this life *Dec.* 4. 1710 aged 74 years.

N°. IX.

Ordinatio Vicariæ de Monketon.

UNiverſis, &c. ut ſupra de verbo ad verbum uſque Vicariam perpetuam in Eccleſia ſupradicta de *Eaſtri* loco cujus ſcribo de *Monketon* præfatis Religioſis viris ut premittitur reſtituta Ordinamus facimus & creamus per preſentes Portionemque Vicarii & Vicariæ Eccleſiæ ſupradictæ de *Monketon* Ordinamus facimus & limitamus ſubſcripto modo conſiſtere debere in perpetuum videlicet quod Vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit in eadem habebit Aulam cum duabus cameris, coquinam, unum columbarium & unam curtilagium pro ſtatu ſuo competent. cum clauſura ſufficienti infra manſum porcionis quam nuper Elemoſinarius habuit in eadem in preſenti extantes ſitas & edificatas ſumptibus Vicarii hujuſmodi in futurum continue reparandas nec non oblaciones legata & obvenciones quaſcunque ac decimas lanæ agnorum vitulorum butiri lactis caſei lini canabi * aucarum anatum porcellorum ovorum ceræ mellis pomorum pirorum columbarum piſcariarum aucupationum venacionum negotiacionum molendinorum feni herbagii ſilvæ cæduæ & aliorum quorumcunque ad ipſam Eccleſiam de *Monketon* ſeu Capellas quaſcunque ab eadem dependentes qualitercunque provenientes. Ac xii libr. & xx denar. bonæ & legalis monetæ ad Feſta Sanctorum Michaelis & Paſchæ per æquales porciones a Priore & Capitulo prædicto annuatim perpetuo in futurum fideliter Vicario qui pro tempore fuerit in eadem perſolvendas. Quæ quidem oblaciones legata proventus & decimæ cum columbar. præd. prout per inquiſicionem ſuper valore annuo eorumlibet captam ſimus informati una cum dict. xii [b] & xx denar. annuatim ut præmittitur percipiend. ad xxiii [b] bonæ monetæ communibus annis ſe extendunt. Porcionem tamen ſuam hujuſmodi in dictis oblacionibus obvencionibus legatis decimis & xii libr. & xx denar. præd. ut præmittitur conſiſtent. propter caſus fortuitos qui contingere poterint in futurum ad decem libras argenti duntaxat limitamus & taxamus juxta quarum decem librarum argenti taxam Vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit in eadem decimam in futurum ipſam Eccleſiam contingentem pro porcione ſua duntaxat ſolvet ſubibit & agnoſcet. Invenietque dictus Vicarius unum capellanum in capella de *Birchington* ab eadem Eccleſia de *Monketon* dependente ſingulis diebus ſi & quatenus commode poterit celebraturum. Inveniet etiam idem Vicarius unum alium Capellanum

E Regiſtro Principalis Sedis Archiepiſ. Cant.

* ancarum.

Capellanum in capella de *Wode* ab eadem & Eccleſia de *Monketon* dependentem ſingulis diebus Dominicis & iiii^is ac vi^tis feſtis celebraturum. Qui capellani dictas capellas officiabunt ut præfertur debite in divinis. Inveniet & cereos proceſſionales ſuperpellicia ligabit & libros invencionem Rectoris concernentes libroſque hujuſmodi inventos ſuo periculo cuſtodiet necnon omnia alia onera infra dictam Eccleſiam & Capellas per Rectorem loci conſueta ſuis ſumptibus ſubibit & expenſis. Hoc excepto quod præfati Religioſi viri Cancellos dictarum Eccleſiæ & Capellarum in omnibus ſuis membris & particulis reparabunt & ſi diruti fuerint reedificabunt ſuis ſumptibus & expenſis. Quas quidem Eccleſia de *Monketon* prædicta reſtitutionem & reduccionem Vicariæ ordinacionem ipſiuſque Vicarii portionis limitacionem in eadem & onerum impoſiciones antedictas ipſos & eorum quemlibet ut premittitur concernentes ac omnia alia & ſingula hujuſmodi reſtitucionem & reduccionem ordinaciones limitaciones ac impoſitiones contingent. Vocatis primitus in forma juris in hac parte vocandis cæteriſque ſolempniis in omnibus per nos obſervatis cum plena cauſæ cognicione firma ſtabilita & cunctis temporibus futuris firmiter obſervanda fore debere dictamque porcionem ſufficientem & congruam eſſe Vicario hujuſmodi pro omni tempore futuro de communi aſſenſu & conſenſu Capituli noſtri pronunciamus diffinimus & declaramus per preſentes. In cujus, &c. Dat. apud Le Ford ii Non. Auguſti Anno Domini Milleſimo ccc^mo Sexageſimo Septimo, & noſtræ Tranſlacionis Primo.

Langham, fol. 130.

Concordat cum Regiſtro facta collacione per me *Willielmum Angier* Notarium publicum.

* ad

In eodem Regiſtro extat Ordinacio quædam de contributione Capellarum *Birchington* & *Wood* * at reparationes Eccleſiæ de *Monketon*. Dat. 2do Non. *Auguſti* A. D. 1367.

N^o. X.

Ex parte Rememor. primorum fructuum & decimarum.

INter Recorda remanen. penes rememoratorem primorum fructuum & Decimarum in ſaccario Domini Regis apud *Weſtm.* de veris annuis valoribus omnium & ſingulorum Eccleſiaſticorum Beneficiorum nec non aliarum poſſeſſionum ſpiritualium infra Com. *Kanc.* capt. per In-

Inquiſic. virtute cujuſdam Commiſſionis Anno viceſimo ſexto *Henrici* octavi nuper Regis Angliæ, ſecundum tenorem & effectum cujuſdam Actus Parliamenti in ea Parte Edit. proviſi (inter alia) continetur ut ſequitur, viz.

Decanatus de *Weſtbere.*

Eccleſia de *Monketon* cum capellis de *Byrchenden* & *Wodde* appropr. Priori Eccleſie Chriſti *Cantuar.* *Harry Marſhall* Vicar there in one Penſion received yerely of the Priory of *Chriſtchurche* in *Canterbury* ——— ——— ——— l. xii d. xx

In tythes prediall and perſonall oblations and other yerely Profettes ——— ——— l. xi.

	l.	d.
Summa	xxiii.	xx

Whereof deducted for ii Preſts that is to ſay one Preſt at *Birchington*, and the other at *Wode* chappels annexed to the ſaid Church of *Monketon* ——— ——— l. ix s. xiii. d. iv.

	l.	s.	d.
Rem.	xiii.	viii.	iv.
		s.	d.
Decima pars inde		xxvi.	x.

Ex. 18 die *Novembris* 1674
Per me *William Pretyman.*

N°. XI.

A Terrier of the Houſes and Gleabe land belonging unto the Vicarage of Mounćton *in the Iſle of* Thanet, *taken* July 7. 1630.

Imprimis, THE Vicarage houſe with one kitchen, one garden, one Pigeon houſe, together with three Rodds of land, the totall conteining one acre more or leſs, lying to the King's high way South; the Rectory of *Mounćton* and the lands thereof Eaſt and North, and the lands of *Mounćton Court* Weſt

Henry Paramor, *Francis Saunders*, *Andrew Sympſon* Curate
Thomas Giles, *Jeffery Sandwell.* *William Watſon*, *John Archer* Churchwardens.

N°. XII.

A Terrier of the Houſes and Lands belonging unto the Church of Mounćton *taken the day and yeare aforeſaid.*

Imprimis, ONE Parcell of Marſh now in the occupation of *Francis Sanders* gent. conteining one rod more or leſs, [lying to] the lands of the Mannor of *Mounćton Court*, Eaſt, North, and South, and the lands of *Henry Robinſon* gent. Weſt.

Item, One tenement with an Orchard and Garden, Kitchen and barne thereunto belonging, now in the occupation of *Edward Baker*, the lands of *Sheriffs Court*, Eaſt, of *Thomas Nut* gent. South and Weſt, and the King's high way North.

Item, One Meſſuage or Tenement and barne with the appurtenances thereunto belonging, together with one orchard, garden and fower acres of land more or leſſe, now in the occupation of *William Clun*. The King's high way Eaſt, the lands of *Henry Robinſon* gent. South and Weſt, and the lands of *Mounćton Court* North, one parcell of the ſaid lands being about thirty yeares ago exchanged for a like parcell of lands of *Henry Robinſon*'s gent. conteining about one rod more or leſs, bounding upon the lands of *Mounćton-court*, Eaſt and North, upon the lands of *Henry Robinſon* aforeſaid Weſt, and the Church land South, that other Parcel of the Church land being converted into an highway as it yet remaineth.

Item, Three acres of errable land more or leſſe now in the occupation of *Alice Mount* (formerly *Palmer*) knowne and called by the name of *Mounćton* Church land, bounding to the lands of the heirs of *Roger Wells* towards the Eaſt, and to a certain Lynch there, commonly called the *Proceſſion Lynch*, being between the Pariſhes of *Minſter* and *Mounćton*, and to the lands of the ſaid *Roger Wells* toward the Weſt, and to *Bramling Cloſe* towards the North, and the *Proceſſion Lynch* aforeſaid towards the South.

Henry Paramor
Thomas Giles
Francis Saunders
Jeffery Sandwell
William Watſon
John Archer.
Andrew Sympſon
} Church-wardens

N°. XIII.

In teſtamento ſive ultima voluntate Henrici Robinſon *nuper dum vixit parochiæ divæ* Margaretæ *Civitatis & Archidiaconat.* Cant. *Gener. defunct. gerente dat.* decimo tertio *die menſis* Maij *anno Domini* 1642 *penes Regiſtrum Domini Archiepiſcopi* Cant. *remanen. inter alia continetur prout ſequitur, videlicet,*

Item, I Do will and bequeath unto the now preſent Vicar of *Mounkton* in the Iſle of *Thanett* in the Countie of *Kent* and to his Succeſſors for ever Vicars of the ſaid Pariſh my five acres of arrable land called by the name of *Flete cloſe* lieing and being in the Pariſh of St. *Laurence* in the Iſle and Countie aforeſaid, now in the occupation of *Thomas Croſſe*, and my five acres of meadow ground, now in the occupation of *Thomas Heath*, lieing and being in the Pariſh of *Chiſtlett* in the Countie of *Kent*, upon truſt and confidence nevertheleſſe in him and them repoſed, and to the only end and purpoſe that the ſaid Vicar and his Succeſſors ſhall and will with this my gift let, ſett, receive, disburſe and diſtribute the Rents and Revenues of the aforeſaid arable and meadow ground for and towards the relief of four poor widows exceeding the age of threeſcore years, two of which widows ſhall from time to time be dwelling and abiding in the Pariſh of *Mounkton*, and the other two in the Pariſh of *Birchington* in the ſaid Iſle of *Thanet* and Countie of *Kent*, and this order I deſire may be obſerved carefully according to my honeſt intention. Probatum fuit Teſtamentum, *&c.* 20 *Septem.* A. D. 1642.

N°. XIV.

Birchington.

A Copy of the laſt Will and Teſtament of Mrs. Anna Gertruy Criſpe *as for ſo much thereof as concerns the deviſe of lands to the Overſeers of the Poor of the Pariſh of* Birchington *and* Vill *of* Acole.

Item, I Give and bequeath to the Overſeers of the Poor of the Pariſh of *Birchington* and *Ville* of *Acole* and their Succeſſors for ever, All thoſe my peeces of Land containing by eſtimation Fourty and Seaven acres more or leſſe lying and being in the Pariſhes of *Birchington* aforeſaid and *Monkton* in the Iſle of *Thanett* in the County of *Kent* and now in the occupation of *John Troward*, and *Thomas Troward*, at eighteene pounds yearly rent, and the Rents, Iſſues, and Profits thereof in truſt and for the uſe and benefitt of the poor of the ſaid pariſh of *Birchington* and of the ſaid *Ville* of *Acole* and other uſes following (that is to ſay) That the ſaid Overſeers and their Succeſſors out of the Rents, Iſſues and Profitts to *Ellen Windoe* Widow and *Ann Price* her Siſter Spinſter and the Survivour of them during life, do pay the yearly ſumme of three pounds by quarterly payments at the feaſts of the Annuncion of the Bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, of Saint *John* the Baptiſt, of Saint *Michael* the Archangel, and the Nativity of our bleſſed Lord and Saviour *Jeſus Chriſt*; the firſt payment thereof to begin at ſuch of the ſaid feaſts as ſhall happen next after my deceaſe. And alſo that they yearly for ever out of the ſaid Rents, Iſſues and Profits do pay to the Clarke of the ſaid Pariſh of *Birchington* for the time being twenty Shillings at the Feaſt of the Nativity of our Bleſſed Lord for and towards his care and pains in keeping cleane, and looking after the ſaid Iſle belonging to *Quex* as aforeſaid, and the *Monuments* there ſet up and to be ſet up, and that they look that he do the ſame. And alſo that they out of the ſaid Rents, Iſſues and Profits yearly for ever pay to Five poor Widows of the pariſh of *Birchington* and *Ville* of *Acole* aforeſaid five pounds in manner and uſe following (that is) To three Widows of *Birchington* and two Widows of *Acole* each of them twenty Shillings at the feaſt of the Nativity of our bleſſed Lord and Saviour *Jeſus Chriſt* to be laid out in wearing apparell for their better appearing at Church, which the Overſeers are to ſee if obſerved. And alſo that they out of the ſaid Rents, Iſſues, and Profits for ever yearly keep at School with an able Dame or Schoolmaſter

maſter living in the Pariſh of *Birchington* the number of Twelve boys and girls of the Pariſh of *Birchington* and *Ville* of *Acole* aforeſaid, to be taught and to learn to read and to write, and the Girls to work needle work, to be educated in good manners, and to be at Church orderly, and having learned to read to give to each at leaving the School a Bible, and alſo that they out of the ſaid Rents, Iſſues, and Profits take yearly to themſelves Ten ſhillings. And alſo that they from time to time diſpoſe the remaining Rents, Iſſues and Profits after the yearly payments made as aforeſaid, and deduction of Quit-rent, Taxes, and other incident diſburſements, for and towards the binding ſome of the boys kept at School Apprentice and Apprentices to ſome handicraft trade when a competent fit Sum is remaining for that purpoſe. And alſo that they keep a Book and therein fairly write the Tenant or Tenants name and names that hired and uſed the ſaid Lands from *Michaelmas* to *Michaelmas*, or from what time in every yeare, and at what yearly rent, and the particulars of the payments by them made purſuant to the directions aforeſaid, and the payment of Quit-rent, Taxes and other incident charges in every yeare out of the ſaid Rents, Iſſues and Profits, and to write the remaining Summ of the Rents, Iſſues and Profits for that Yeare and in whoſe hands the ſame Rents to be diſpoſed or hath been diſpoſed, according to the Truſt and directions aforeſaid. And alſo that they at paſſing their yearly accounts before Juſtices of the Peace, according to the Statute in that caſe provided, ſhall produce and ſhew forth to the ſaid Juſtices the ſaid yearly Account in the book for that purpoſe to be kept, that they may examine and ſee how well they have performed the ſaid Truſt, and alſo that they ſhall provide a Copy fairly written of the Tennants Name and yearly Rent, and the payments and ſeveral diſburſements entred in the ſaid book, and the Summ remaining as entred in the ſaid Book in every yeare, and ſubſcribed by the Overſeer of that Yeare, and ſhall yearly within ten days after the Feaſt of the Nativity of our Bleſſed Lord and Saviour *Jeſus Chriſt* hang up the ſaid Copy of the paſt year ending the *Michaelmas* before in the Chancel of the Pariſh Church of *Birchington* there to remaine for publick peruſal, and to ſee how the Truſt purſued and performed. Provided always nevertheleſs and upon condition that if the ſaid Overſeers or their Succeſſors ſhall neglect or refuſe to perform and execute the ſaid Truſt and to diſpoſe the ſaid Rents Iſſues and Profits according to this my Will and Direction that then in ſuch caſe the ſaid Deviſe and bequeſt to the ſaid Overſeers and their Succeſſors ſhall ceaſe and be void, and then and thenceforth I give and bequeath the ſaid Lands to the right heirs of me the ſaid *Anna Gertruy Criſpe* to have and to hold the ſaid lands to them and their heirs, In truſt

truſt nevertheleſſe and to diſpoſe the Rents, Iſſues, and Profits thereof purſuant and according to the Uſes and Directions ——

February 13th, 1707.

N°. XV.

A *Note of the Corn due unto the Clerk of* Birchington *taken out of an olde book by which the Clerk heeretofore hath gathered theſe tithes of long time.*

	Wheat	Barly
SIR *Henrie Criſpe* paid	3 coppes of wheat	3 of barly
Brookſend houſe ——	2 coppes	2 coppes
Goreend houſe ——	1 coppe	1 coppe
Painotts houſe ——	½ coppe	½ coppe
Abram's houſe ——	1 coppe	1 coppe
Cooper's houſe ——	½ coppe	½ coppe
Val. Cauty's ——	4 Sheaves	4 Sheaves
Holden ——	½ coppe	½ coppe
Grant's houſe } John Petits } ——	½ coppe	½ coppe
John Cauty's for the 100 acres of Bookman's land —— }	1 coppe	
M. Wigſell's houſe ——	4 Sheaves	4 Sheaves
Philder's ——	1 coppe	1 coppe
Johnſon ——	4 Sheaves	4 Sheaves

Michaelmas Quarter beſides 1580.

	s.	*d.*
Mr. Browne at Queckes —	2	0
Richard Harties oune ——		10
Brookſend houſe ——	1	02
Haman Pierce ——		06
John Underdoune ——		08
Valent. Cautys ——		04

The reſt after the rate of Cottages.

No. XVI.

No. XVI.

An assessment made by we the Parishioners of the Parish of Birchington *and the* Vill *of* Woode *rating their lands at* xii^{d}. the Score *and* Cottagers *at* iiii^{d}. *for the* Clarke his Wages. 1638.

Orders for Buryalls.

Impr. THE great bell for a knell	iiii^{s}.	iiii^{l}.
Itm. the second bell	iii.	
Itm. the littell bell	ii.	10^{l}.
Itm. A Coffend grave		viii
Itm. noe Coffend grave		vi
Diuties belonging to the Clarke for Churchinges		iii

No. XVII.

All-Saints Birchington. *Funeral Monuments.*

In the middle Chancel on a brass Plate, with the Effigies of Mr. Heynys, *in his Mass Habit, over it :*

Hic requiescit Magister Johannes Heynys Clericus nuper Vicarius de Monkton qui obiit nono die Octobris anno domini M^{o}. V^{c}. XXIII.

In the Vestry on a brass Plate :

Here lieth Mistris *Margaret Crispe* late the wyffe of Master *John Crispe* the younger dowter and Ayer unto *Gorge Rotheram* Esqyer whyche *Margaret* dyed the xviii. day of May the yere of our Lord God MV^{c}VIII.

In

truſt nevertheleſſe and to diſpoſe the Rents, Iſſues, and Profits thereof purſuant and according to the Uſes and Directions ——

February 13th, 1707.

N°. XV.

A *Note of the Corn due unto the Clerk of* Birchington *taken out of an olde book by which the Clerk heeretofore hath gathered theſe tithes of long time.*

	Wheat	Barly
SIR *Henrie Criſpe* paid	3 coppes of wheat	3 of barly
Brookſend houſe ——	2 coppes	2 coppes
Goreend houſe ——	1 coppe	1 coppe
Painotts houſe ——	½ coppe	½ coppe
Abram's houſe ——	1 coppe	1 coppe
Cooper's houſe ——	½ coppe	½ coppe
Val. Cauty's ——	4 Sheaves	4 Sheaves
Holden ——	½ coppe	½ coppe
Grant's houſe / John Petits ——	½ coppe	½ coppe
John Cauty's for the 100 acres of Bookman's land ——	1 coppe	
M. Wigſell's houſe ——	4 Sheaves	4 Sheaves
Philder's ——	1 coppe	1 coppe
Johnſon ——	4 Sheaves	4 Sheaves

Michaelmas Quarter beſides 1580.

	s.	*d.*
Mr. Browne at Queckes —	2	0
Richard Harties oune ——		10
Brookſend houſe ——	1	02
Haman Pierce ——		06
John Underdoune ——		08
Valent. Cautys ——		04

The reſt after the rate of Cottages.

No. XVI.

No. XVI.

An assessment made by we the Parishioners of the Parish of Birchington *and the* Vill *of* Woode *rating their lands at* xii^{d}. the Score *and* Cottagers *at* iiii^{d}. *for the* Clarke his Wages. 1638.

Orders for Buryalls.

Impr. THE great bell for a knell —— —— iiii^{s}. iiii^{t}.
Itm. the second bell —— —— —— —— iii.
Itm. the littell bell —— —— —— —— —— ii. 10^{t}.
Itm. A Coffend grave —— —— —— —— viii
Itm. noe Coffend grave —— —— —— —— vi
Diuties belonging to the Clarke for Churchinges —— iii

No. XVII.

All-Saints Birchington. *Funeral Monuments.*

In the middle Chancel on a brass Plate, with the Effigies of Mr. Heynys, *in his Mass Habit, over it :*

Hic requiescit Magister Johannes Heynys Clericus nuper Vicarius de Monkton qui obiit nono die Octobris anno domini M^{o}. V^{c}. XXIII.

In the Vestry on a brass Plate :

Here lieth Mistris *Margaret Crispe* late the wyffe of Master *John Crispe* the younger dowter and Ayer unto *Gorge Rotheram* Esqyer whyche *Margaret* dyed the xviii. day of May the yere of our Lord God MV^{c}VIII.

In

In the Chancel belonging to Queaks, *on a braſs Plate, the Effigies over it being gone:*

* The Braſs is here cut off.

*——————————— of *John Criſpe* Eſqyer and *Agnes* hys Wyffe whyche *John* deceſſed the —— day of ——— yn the yere of our lord god MV^{c} ——— and the ſeyd *Agnes* deceſſed the VI day of June the yere of our lord MV^{c}XXXIII. whos ſoulls I-hu have mcy.

On a braſs Plate, with the Effigies over it:

Hic jacet Johannes Felde qui obijt XIIII° die Februarii Anno Domini Millmo CCCC^{o}IV°.

On a braſs Plate, with the Effigies over it:

——————————*Margaret Cryppys* late the wyſe of *John Cryppys* the younger, which *Margarett* deceſſyd the XII day of Maye in the yere of our Lord god, MV^{c}XXXIII.

On a braſs plate, with the Effigies over it:

Hic jacet Ricus Quek qui obiit XVIII° die menſis Marcij. Anno Dni M^{o}CCCClix^{o}

On a braſs Plate, with the Effigies over it:

Hic jacet Johannes Quek qui obiit XXI° die Octobr. A^{o} dni MCCCCXLIX.

On a braſs Plate, with the Effigies over it:

——————————*Alys* late the wyfe of *John Cryſpe* the younger which *Alys* deceſſyd the XVIII day of *February* An^{o} Dm. MV^{c}XVIII. on whoſe ſoul I-hu have mercy.

On

On a mural Monument on the South Wall:

Homo Bulla.
Here lieth the Bodie of *Marie*
Criſpe, eldeſt daughter of
Sir *Anthony Colepepyr* of
Bedgeburie, deſcended of the
Honorable familie of the Lorde
Dacres; ſhe maried *Henry*
Criſpe of *Queke* Eſquier & had
by him Fower ſonnes viz. *Nicholas*,
Henry, *Anthony*, & *Henry*, &
one daughter viz. *Anne*, of
w^ch *Nicholas* and *Henry* only
ſurvive there Mother:
Whoe departed
this Life.
Octob. 31. A° D^ni 1618.
Ætatis ſuæ 34.

Under the Effigies of Henry Criſpe *kneeling:*

Our Sinnes us here as exiles did detaine
And thus on earth our daies in woes we ſpent,
Our Faith in Chriſt redeemed us home again,
And ſo in's mercy not our worth he ſent
His Herald Death, by ſommons to recale,
Us wandring, wearied, faint, with ſorrows rent.
Thus death to us advantaige was not ſmale
Whoe by this meanes gained reſt and heaven wall

Under the Effigies of Marie Criſpe:

Wit, Beautie, Honour, Meekneſs, Vertue, Grace,
Croune her with Life entombed in this place.
Ah! cruel death, if her thou wouldſt not ſpare,
What muſt we look for, who far meaner are?
Soe chaſte, religious, modeſt, void of ſtrife,
So kind a neighbour, ſuch a loving wife.
In whom by how much Vertue more did ſhine,
By ſo much more her *Criſpe* in woe doth pine.

On a mural Monument on the North Wall, in which are ſeveral Buſts.

Under the Buſt of John Criſpe, *Eſq;*

Neare this lieth interred the bodies of Sir *Hen. Criſpe* of *Queakx* knight, and of *John Criſpe* Eſq; his ſon and heir: and of Sir *Henry Criſpe* of *Queakx*, kt. the only ſon of *John Criſpe* aforeſaid ; Sir *Hen.* the granfather married firſt one of the daughters of *Tho. Scott* of *Scotts Hall* Eſq; and by her has iſſue only one ſon who married ſole daughter of the Lord *Cheyney* and died without iſſue ; Sir *Hen.* married alſo for his feconde wife *Anne* the daughter of *John Haſelhurſt* Eſq; by whom he left fouer ſones and two daughters and died A° 1575.

Under the Buſt of a Lady on his Right Hand :

John Criſpe Eſq; Son
of Sir *Henry Criſpe* Knt firſt
maried *Margaret* the
daughter of *Tho. Harlack-*
-enden who left no iſſue,
and died A° 1576.

Under the Buſt of a Lady on his Left :

John Criſpe Eſq; maried for
his ſecond wife *Elizabeth*,
daughter of *Tho. Roper*, of
Eltham Eſq; and by her had
iſſue one Son and ſhe
died Anno 1626.

Under the Buſt of Sir Henry Criſpe, *over the former :*

Quis jacet hoc tumulo, quæras ſi forte viator ;
Expediam paucis dicere, qualis homo,
Inter opes multas quo non minus ullus avarus,
Inter & ærumnas non mage fortis erat ;

Quo

Quo mage munificus non vixit; amicus egenis,
Nec mage divitibus nobilis hoſpes erat.
Languidus extremis, quo nec patientior ullus,
Funderet ardentes, nec mage morte preces,
Talis in hoc tumulo corpus mortale reliquit;
Mens immortalis, cœlica regna tenet.
Hoc monumentum pietatis ergo compoſuit,
Hen. Criſpe Armiger A° 1651.

Under the Buſt of his firſt Lady on his Right Hand:

Sir *Henry Criſpe* Kt. maried his firſt wife *Mary* the daughter of Sir *Edward Monings* of *Walderſhire*, neare *Dover*, by whome he had noe iſſue. She died A° Dni. 1606.

Under the Buſt of his ſecond Lady on his Left Hand:

Sir *Hen. Criſpe* of *Queakx* Kt. maried *Anne* the daughter of *Tho. Nevinſon* of *Eaſtrie* Eſq; for his ſecond wife, by whome he had no iſſue. She died Anno 1629.

On a mural Monument on the ſame Wall:

M. S.

Of *Anna Gertruy Criſpe* fourth Daughter, and one of the Coheirs of *Thomas Criſpe* of *Quex* Eſq; ſhe lived an example of Piety and Charity, died *March* the 23d 1708. much lamented. By will dated *February* the 13th 1707. deviſed to overſeers of the poor of *Birchington* and *Vill* of *Achole* and their Succeſſors for ever 47 acres of land in *Birchington* and *Monkton* then in leaſe at 18 *l. p. ann.* in truſt to pay *Ellen Window* for Life 3 *l.* to the Clerk of the pariſh yearly 20 *s.* to keep clean the Iſle and Monuments belonging to *Quex*, to 3 widows of *Birchington* 3 *l.* to 2 widows of *Acole* 2 *l.* for wearing apparel to appear at Church, to keep at School with dame or maſter 12 boys and girls, and to give to each at leaving the School a bible, the Overſeers to take yearly ten Shillings, to diſpoſe the remaining money for binding a ſchool boy apprentice; that the over-

 ſeers

ſeers fix up a yearly account of receipts, and paiments and paſs the ſame before a Juſtice of Peace. This Monument purſuant to the will erected by *Frances Wiat* (wife of *Edwin Wiat* of *Boxley* Serjt. of Law) her ſiſter and Excecutrix.

On a flat Tomb:

Here lyeth the body of *Anne* the
wife of *Roger Smith* Gent. &
third daughter of Sir *Anthony*
Colepeper of *Bedsbury* Kt. who
left this life *Feb.* 26th 1636.

On a flat Stone:

Here lyeth the body
of Sir *Nicholas Criſpe*
of *Quax* Kt. who died
November 1657.

On a flat Stone:

Here lieth the body of
Thomaſine daughter
of *Thomas Denne*
of *Denne-hill* Eſq;
and wife to Sir *Nicholas Criſpe*
of *Quax* who departed
this life in *March*
1679.

On a flat Stone:

M. S.
Of *Chriſtopher Clapham* Eſq;
Son of Sir *Chriſtopher Clapham*,
of *Clapham* in *Yorkſhire*, he
mareyed *Elizabeth* third
daughter and coheir of *Thomas*
Criſpe of *Quexe* Eſq; by her hath
left iſſue *Chriſtopher* his only
Son Poſthume born he departed
this life *November* the 15th 1677.

On

On a flat Stone:

Here lieth interred the
body of *Henry Criſpe* of
Queakes Eſq; who maried
for his firſt wife *Mary* the
daughter of Sir *Anthony*
Culpeper of *Bedgbury*, ſhe
died *November* the third.
1618.

His ſecond wife *Frances*, the
widow of *John Hooper*, Eſq;
and daughter of Sir *Thomas*
Roberts of * *Glaſſenbury*,
died *November* the ninth 1646.
He departed this life the
25th of *July* An° D^ni 1663.

* *In the Pariſh of* Cranbrook.

On a flat Stone:

Here lieth buried the body of *Thomas*
Criſpe late of *Quex* Eſq; who left
four daughters and coheirs *Maria*
Adriana the eldeſt married to *Richard*
Breton of *Elmes* in *Hufham* in this
County Eſq; *Frantoſr* alias *Frances* the
ſecond daughter married to *Edwin*
Wiat of *Maidſtone* in this County
Eſq; *Elizabeth* the third daughter
married to *Chriſtopher Clapham* of
Wakefield in *Yorkſhire* Eſq; *Anna*
Gertruy the fowerth daughter yet
unmarried. He died the 27 of *April*
1680.

N°. XVIII.

Conceſſio Libere Warrenne in terris dominicis de Mynſtre *pro Abbate Sancti* Auguſtini Cantuar.

Mynſtre.

Cart. 54 Hen. III. M. 10.

REX Archiepiſcopis &c. Salutem. Sciatis nos conceſſiſſe et hac Carta noſtra confirmaſſe dilecto nobis in Chriſto Abbati Sancti Auguſtini Cantuarenſi qui pro tempore fuerit & ejuſdem loci conventui quod ipſi & eorum ſucceſſores imperpetuum habeant liberam Warrennam in omnibus dominicis terris ſuis de Menſtre in Inſula de *Tenet*, *Chiſtelet*, *Stureye*, *Stodmers*, *Liteleburn*, *Kenniton*, *Stanes*, *Burewaremarys*, *Lenham*, & *Plumſted* in Com. *Kanc.* dum tamen terre ille non ſint infra chaceas aut Warrennas noſtras. Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis vel ad aliquid capiendum quod ad Warrennam pertineat ſine licentia ipſorum abbatis & conventus vel ſucceſſorum ſuorum ſuper forisfacturam noſtram decem librarum. Conceſſimus etiam et hac carta noſtra confirmavimus eiſdem abbati & conventui quod ipſi & eorum ſucceſſores imperpetuum habeant unum Mercatum apud predictum manerium ſuum de *Plumſted* ſingulis ſeptimanis per diem Martis et quod habeant ibidem unam feriam ſingulis annis duratur' per tres dies videlicet in vigil. & in die & in craſtino ſancti Nicholai niſi mercatum illud & feria illa ſint ad nocumentum vicinorum mercatorum & vicinarum feriarum. Quare volumus &c. ſicut predictum eſt. Hijs Teſtibus *Guidon de Locunato*, & *Willielmo de Valens*, fratribus noſtris, *Thom. de Clar. Roberto Anguilon*, *Will° de Wintreſhull*, *Benedicto de Blackham*, *Stephano de Eddewith*, *Rogero de Wauton*, *Petro Everard* & alijs. Datum per manum noſtram apud *Weſtm.* primo die *Aprilis.*

N°. XIX.

Conceſſio Abbati Sti. Auguſtini *libere Warrenne in terris dominicis ſuis de* Menſtre *pro Abbate de Sancto* Auguſtino Cantuar.

Cart. 34 Edw. III. N. 11.

EDWARDUS Dei Gratia Rex Angliæ Dominus Hiberniæ & Aquitaniæ Archiepiſcopis, Epiſcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Juſtic. Vicecomitibus, Prepoſitis, Ballivis, Miniſtris, & omnibus fidelibus ſuis ſalutem. Sciatis nos de gratia noſtra ſpeciali conceſſiſſe pro nobis & heredibus noſtris dilectis nobis in Chriſto Abbati & Conventui de Sancto Auguſtino Cantuar. quod ipſi & ſucceſſores ſui imperpetuum habeant liberam Warrennam tam in omnibus dominicis terris ſuis propriis quam tenentium ſuorum in Inſula *Taneti.* Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis vel ad aliquid capiendum quod ad Warrennam pertineat ſine licentia & voluntate dictorum Abbatis & Conventus aut ſucceſſorum eorundem ſuper forisfacturam noſtram decem librarum dum tamen terre ille infra metas foreſte noſtre non exiſtant. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis & heredibus noſtris quod predicti Abbas & Conventus & ſucceſſores ſui imperpetuum habeant liberam Warrennam tam in omnibus dominicis terris ſuis propriis quam tenentium ſuorum in Inſula predicta. Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis vel ad aliquid capiendum quod ad Warennam pertineat ſine licentia & voluntate ipſorum Abbatis & Conventus & ſucceſſorum eorundem ſuper forisfacturam noſtram decem librarum dum tamen terre ille infra metas foreſte noſtre non exiſtant ſicut predictum eſt, hijs teſtibus venerabilibus patribus, *S.* Archiepiſcopo Cantuar. tocius Angliæ primate. *W. Winton* Epiſcopo Cancellar. noſtro, *Richardo Arundell*, *Thoma de Bello Campo Warwick* Comitibus, & *Guidone de Brion* Seneſcallo Hoſpicii noſtri, & aliis. Datum per manum noſtram apud *Weſtm.* xx die *Novembris* Anno Regni noſtri triceſſimo quarto.

Per breve de privato Sigillo.

N°. XX.

N°. XX.

Pro hominibus et tenentibus Abbatis Sancti Auguſtini Cantuar.

Clauſ. 3. *Edw.* III. M. 15.

REX Vicecomiti Kanc. ſalutem. Cum celebris memoriæ dominus *Edwardus* nuper Rex Angliæ pater noſter ad proſecutionem hominum et tenentium dilecti nobis in Chriſto Abbatis ſci. *Auguſtini Cantuar.* de Manerijs ſuis de *Menſtre* in Inſula de *Thaneto*, *Chiſtelet*, *Stureye*, *Liteleburn*, *Northburn*, *Lenham*, et *Plomſtede*, ei per petitionem ſuam coram ipſo patre noſtro et concilio ſuo exhibitam ſuggerentium quod Borgheſaldri et quatuor homines de qualibet Borgha eorundem maneriorum tempore quo ipſi ad Turnos Vicecom. in eodem comitatu ad ea quæ viſum Franci Plegii contingunt præſentanda venerunt, et quendam redditum qui Turnus Vicecom. nuncupatur ſecum detulerunt, et quod in quodam placito nuper in curia ipſius patris noſtri coram eo inter predictum Abbatem et *Johanem Malemeyns* de *Hoo* tunc Vicecomitem ipſius patris noſtri comitatus predicti per breve ſuum moto pretextu quarundam cartarum eidem Abbati per progenitores noſtros quondam Reges Angliæ et dictum patrem noſtrum factarum conſideratum extitit quod idem Abbas et ſucceſſores ſui imperpetuum haberent viſum Franci Plegii et ea quæ ad hujuſmodi viſum pertinent in Manerijs antedictis per quod preſentationes et alia quæ ad hujuſmodi viſum pertinent de hijs quæ infra eadem maneria contingunt in curia ipſius Abbatis Maneriorum predictorum et non alibi fieri deberent et quod quidam poſtea Vicecom. ipſius patris noſtri comitatus illius ipſos homines et tenentes nihilominus pro eo quod omnes Borgheſaldri cum quatuor hominibus de qualibet Borgha ad dictos Turnos Vicecom. poſt conſiderationem illam ad redditum illum deferendum non venerunt, ſicut ante conſiderationem predictam venire conſueverant quanquam eundem redditum poſtea Vicecom. ejuſdem comitatus per unum hominem a tempore conſiderationis illius miſerunt, graviter diſtrinxit, comperto per Recordum et proceſſum placiti predicti et etiam per quandam certificationem per dictum poſtea Vicecomitem inde in Cancellariam ipſius patris noſtri de mandato ſuo nuper factam quæ coram ipſo et Concilio ſuo poſtea venire fecit quod prefatus Abbas viſum predictum et ea quæ ad hujuſmodi viſum pertinent in maneriis illis habere deberet eidem tunc Vicecomiti mandaſſet quod diſtrictionibus

quas

quas fecit eiſdem hominibus et tenentibus ad veniend. ad turnos ipſius tunc vic. per eoſdem Borgheſaldros et quatuor homines de qualibet Borgha ad predictum redditum ibidem deferend. ſuperſederet omnino et diſtrictiones eis ea occaſione factas ſine dilatione relaxaret eiſdem proviſo ſemper quod redditus ille dicto patri noſtro in eiſdem turnis per unum hominem integraliter ſolveretur ſicut ex parte ipſorum hominum et tenentium intelligi nobis datur et jam ex querela eorundem hominum et tenentium acceperimus quod tu ipſos ad veniend. ad turnos tuos per Borgheſaldros et quatuor homines de qualibet Borgha ad redditum illum tibi deferend. jam de novo diſtrinxiſti et adhuc diſtringis in ipſorum hominum et tenentium diſpendium non modicum et gravamen et contra tenorem mandati ipſius patris noſtri ſupradicti ſuper quo nobis ſupplicarunt ſibi per nos de remedio provideri. Nos ad hoc quod in eiſdem recordo et proceſſu in Cancellaria noſtra jam exiſtentibus inter cetera continetur quod hujuſmodi viſus Franciplegii in predictis maneriis habend. eidem Abbati incuria dictorum progenitorum noſtrorum necnon ipſius patris noſtri allocatus fuit et ad hoc quod ad dictam petitionem ipſorum hominum et tenentium per prefatum patrem noſtrum et concilium ſuum extitit concordatum quod mandaretur Vicecomiti de ſuperſedendo diſtrictionibus faciend. ad veniend. per Borgheſaldros et quatuor homines de qualibet Borgha ad predictum redditum deferend. et ad mandatum ipſius Patris noſtri prefato tunc Vicecomiti inde factum ut predictum eſt conſiderationem habentes nolentes prefatos homines et tenentes contra allocationes conſiderationem et mandatum predicta in hac parte indebite pregravari Tibi precipimus quod diſtrictionibus quas facitis eiſdem hominibus et tenentibus ad veniend. ad Turnos tuos per eoſdem Borgheſaldros et quatuor homines de qualibet Borgha ad predictum redditum ibidem deferend. ſuperſedeas omnino et diſtrictiones eis ea occaſione factas ſine dilatione relaxes eiſdem proviſo ſemper quod redditus ille nobis in eiſdem Turnis per unum hominem integraliter ſolvatur.

Teſte REGE *apud* Farnham xvij *die* Julij.

N°. XXI.

Pro hominibus Inſula de Taneto *in Com.* Kant.

REX univerſis & ſingulis Vicecomitibus, Majoribus, Ballivis & miniſtris aliis fidelibus ſuis, ad quos &c. ſalutem. Sciatis quod cum nuper aſſignaverimus Inſulam de *Taneto* in Com. *Kanc.* dilecto & Pat. 33. *Edw.* III. p. 1. m. 33.

 fideli

fideli noſtro *Radulfo* de Ferrariis Capitaneo ville noſtre Caleſii pro providenciis ſuis de victualibus pro expenſis hoſpitii ſui in eadem villa Caleſ. pro denariis ſuis inde ſolvendis in eadem inſula quociens opus fuit faciendum prout in literis noſtris patentibus inde confectis plenius continetur. Nos ex cauſa predicta volentes cum hominibus inſule predicte agere gracioſe ſuſcepimus ipſos ac res et bona ſua quecunque in eadem inſula exiſtencia in protectionem & defencionem noſtras ſpeciales. Nolentes quod aliqua providencia hujuſmodi victualia in eadem inſula ad quos opus noſtrum vel aliorum niſi ſolummodo pro expenſis hoſpicii predicti *Radulfi* ut predictum eſt per proviſores pro hoſpicio noſtro ſeu alterius cujuſcunque fiant ſine mandato noſtro ſpeciali in cujus, &c. prout prefatum *Radulfum* capitaneum dicte ville noſtre Cales fore contingerit duratur. Teſte Rege apud *Weſtm.* xv die *Februarii.*

N°. XXII.

Narratio Inſurrectionis Tenentium *de* Menſtre.

Mynſtre.

ThorneChron.

ANNO ſequenti tenentes de *Menſtre* propter diverſas diſtrictiones eiſdem per abbatem & ſuos miniſtros non immerito factas pro diverſis detentionibus tam redditus quam aliorum Articulorum curiam ipſius Abbatis de *Menſtre* & viſum franci plegii concernentium, juxta numerum 600 virorum die Veneris proxima ante feſtum S. *Nicholai* & ſic continuando per quinque ſeptimanas proximo ſequentes, aggregata ſibi adhuc majori multitudine malefactorum ad maneria Abbatis apud *Menſtre* & *Salmanſton*, hoſtiliter cum arcubus, ſagittis, gladiis & baculis pluries accedentes, illa obſederunt, & inſultus diverſos ibidem fecerunt, & ignem, quem ſecum tulerant pro maneriis illis comburendis, portis appoſuerunt: Pre timore quorum exceſſuum, monachi & ſervientes, videlicet frater *Willelmus Biholte* & *Willelmus de Middleton* monachi & alii tunc inibi exiſtentes manerium de *Salmanſton* per quindecim dies exire non audebant. 7 carucas & 7 carectas ac herneſia ad abbatem ſpectantia in campis tunc ibidem exiſtentia vi & armis, ſcilicet cum gladiis & baculis, fregerunt, dilaceraverunt, & in minutas partes ſecuerunt, & arbores Abbatis ibidem & apud *Menſtre* ad valentiam 40 lib. ſucciderunt & aſportaverunt, & fratrem *Henricum de Newenton* monachum in manerio apud *Cliveſhende* in feſto Sancti *Nicholai* obſederunt, & domos ibidem diſcoperuerunt & fregerunt, & ipſum monachum ibidem impriſonaverunt per 6 dies, & poſtmodum illum cuidam

cuidam *Waltero Capell* pro 4 s. ac ſi in terra guerrina fuiſſet, vendiderunt; & tam in homines & ſervientes Abbati pro cuſtodiis maneriorum predictorum in pleno mercato de *Menſtre* inſultum fecerunt, verberaverunt, vulneraverunt, & male tractaverunt, & predicti malefactores confederationes illicitas per ſacramentum & ſcriptum inter eos fecerunt, collectas & tallagia diverſa inter ſe aſſederunt, ad ſumma 26 li. & per hujuſmodi confederationes & collectas, alios malefactores de quinque portubus aliquid ad perdendum non habentes, in multitudine non modica ſibi attraxerunt, quare Abbas juſticiam in curia Regis proſequi non auderet. Impedierunt eciam ballivos Abbatis per tumultum & clamorem nimium, ne poſſit tenere curiam ſuam apud *Menſtre*. Unde jurati per dominum *Bartholomeum Badeleſmer*, & alios juſticiarios domini Regis, pro hujuſmodi cauſa per ipſum Regem aſſignati, dicunt per ſacramentum ſuum, quod predicti malefactores fuerunt culpabiles de omnibus tranſgreſſionibus & exceſſibus predictis, ſicut eis imponitur ad dampnum Abbatis 600 li. Et conſideratum eſt quod Abbas recuperaret verſus eoſdem dampna ſua, que taxata fuerunt ad 600 li. & predicti malefactores caperentur, & uſque ad ſolutionem debiti *Cantuariæ* incarcerentur. *Col.* 2034, 2035.

N°. XXIII.

Compoſicio inter Abbatem & Conventum Sancti Auguſtini Cant. *& tenentes eorum de* Menſtre & Hengrave *in* Taneto.

Ex Originali ſub ſigillo Abbatie.

PReſens ſcriptum quintipartitum factum inter *Georgium* permiſſione divina Abbatem monaſterii Sancti *Auguſtini* extra muros Civitatis *Cant.* & ejuſdem loci Conventum ex parte una: & *Nicholaum Wolton*, *Willielmum Manſton*, *Johannem Septvanns*, *Thomam Lomerik*, *Rogerum Manſton*, *Thomam Seyntnicholas*, *Johannem Chirch*, *Johannem Berton*, *Edmundum Wykes*, *Johannem Daundelyon*, *Johannem Gotlee*, *Johannem Sandweye*, *Willielmum Humfrey*, *Thomam Paulyn*, *Robertum Wodechyrche*, *Petrum Atteſtone*, *Johannem Herne*, *Richardum Bakare*, *Willielmum Aldelond*, *Richardum Notfeld*, *Nicholaum Gotyſlee*, *Nicholaum Smith*, *Willielmum Gotyſlee*, *Thomam Northwoode* ſen. *Thomam Northwoode*, *Thomam Colnare*, *Johannem Smith*, *Richardum Lederare*, *Willielmum Crowe*, *Willielmum Saundre*, *Thomam*

 Graunt,

Graunt, jun. *Thomam Rook*, jun. *Willielmum Lucas*, *Petrum Hurdeſbergh*, *Willielmum Sayer*, *Willielmum Schank*, *Willielmum Liderare*, *Thomam Davy*, *Petrum Lyderare*, *Robertum Jordan*, *Simonem Kempe*, *Jacobum Curling*, *Willielmum Spracklyng*, *Willielmum Eſtone*, *Thomam* atte *Stone*, *Johannem Curling*, *Johannem Baſt*, *Stephanum Goring*, *Johannem Lucas*, *Willielmum Cornwaleys*, *Johannem Draper*, *Thomam Wyles*, *Thomam Wolnerith*, *Johannem Thomelyn*, *Johannem Froſt*, *Willielmum White*, *Thomam Terry*, *Johannem Paulyn*, *Stephanum Panyell*, *Robertum Jankyn*, *Robertum Saundre*, *Laurentium Saunder*, *Stephanum Taylor*, jun. *Robertum* atte *Broke*, *Willielmum Cheke*, *Thomam Harbewyn*, *Thomam Saunder*, ſen. *Richardum Theicher*, *Thomam Thomelyn*, *Stephanum Taylor*, ſen. *Willielmum Saunder*, *Thomam Lambyn*, *Richardum Underhell*, *Stephanum Curlyng*, *Thomam Goore*, *Johannem Harris*, ſen. *Thomam Goldeſtone*, *Johannem Fawer*, *Stephanum Hamon*, *Willielmum* atte *Weye*, jun. *Thomam Dyering*, ſen. *Johann.* atte *Cowmbe*, *Thomam Aldelond*, jun. *Thomam Norkyn*, *Thomam Wodechyrich*, *Thomam Aldelond*, ſen. *Johan. Byer*, jun. *Willielmum Petyt*, *Thomam Dyering*, jun. *Stephanum Cowper*, *Edmundum Harris*, *Thomam Herdeman*, *Thomam* atte *Broke*, jun. *Johannem Saundre*, *Robertum Reede*, *Nicholaum Sprakelyng*, *Nicholaum Reede*, *Edmundum Stone*, *Richardum Cheke*, *Johannem Baard*, *Michaelem Sompnor*, *Willielmum Porter*, *Richardum Grove*, *Andream Sakett*, *Edmundum Sakett*, *Henricum Northwoode*, *Nicholaum Kempe*, *Richardum Graunt*, *Richardum Culmer*, *Nicholaum Wolverych*, *Johannem Sefowll*, *Nicholaum Lucas*, *Willielmum Copyn*, *Willielmum Fatte*, *Johannem Cantes*, *Johannem* atte *Stone*, *Thomam Northwode* de *Flete*, *Johannem Copyn*, *Johannem Taylor*, ſen. *Thomam Saundre*, jun. *Symonem Paulyn*, tenentes ipſorum Abbatis & Conventus maneriorum ſuorum de *Menſtre* & *Hengrave* in Inſula de *Taneto* ex altera parte, teſtatur; Quod cum predicti Abbas & Conventus & predeceſſores ſui ſeiſiti fuerunt, habuerunt & habere debent de predictis tenentibus ipſorum Abbatis & Conventus de quadraginta ſeptem *Swyllingis* terre, & triginta & octo acris terre de *Swyllingland*, quas predicti tenentes tenent in preſenti infra precinctum maneriorum ipſorum Abbatis & Conventus de *Menſtre* & *Hengrave* in Inſula de *Taneto* predict. abſque aliqua allocacione per tenentes ibidem inde petend. Unde quelibet *Swyllinga* continet ducentas & decem acras terre; unde quadraginta & due *Swyllinge*, & quarta pars unius *Swyllinge*, & triginta & octo acre terre de *Swyllingland* tenebantur, & adhuc tenentur de predictis Abbate & Conventu & predeceſſoribus ſuis per fidelitatem & relevium & per redditum & ſervitium vocatum *Penigavell*, viz. reddendo annuatim eiſdem Abbati & Conventui & eorum ſucceſſoribus de qualibet *Swyllinga* dictarum 42 *Swyllingarum* in feſto Sancti *Martini* in hyeme decem & novem ſolidos & octo denarios,

&

& de predicta quarta parte unius *Swyllinge* in eodem feſto annuatim quatuor ſolidos & undecim denarios, & pro qualibet acra dictarum 38 acrarum terre de *Swyllingland* in eodem feſto ſecundum ratam porcionis redditus eaſdem 38 acras terre contingentis. Et in feſto Annunciacionis beate *Marie* annuatim de qualibet earundem *Swyllingarum* ſexdecim ſolidos & octo denarios, & duo quarteria ordei palmalis & dimid. ſolvendo & liberando ad Granarium dictorum Abbatis & Conventus in manerio de *Menſtre* predict. ante ſolis occaſum. Et conſimili modo in eodem feſto annuatim pro predicta quarta parte unius *Swyllinge* & predictis 38 acris terre de *Swyllingland* ſecundum ratam porcionis denariorum & ordei illas quartam partem unius *Swyllinge*, & 38 acras terre contingentis, vel per ſervitium reddendum pro quolibet quarterio ordei ad predictum feſtum Annunciacionis non ſolvendum ſex ſolidos & octo denarios, & ſic ſecundum ratam porcionis alicujus partis ordei inde eodem die non ſolvend. Ac per ſervitium reddendum eis annuatim in feſto Paſche de qualibet *Swyllinga* dictarum 42 *Swyllingarum* quinquaginta ova, & de predicta quarta parte unius *Swyllinge* & 38 acris terre de *Swyllingland* ſecundum ratam porcionis illas quartam partem, & 38 acras de *Swyllingland* de ovis predictis contingentis. Et per ſervitium faciendum ſectam ad Curiam ipſorum Abbatis & Conventus de *Menſtre* predict. de tribus ſeptimanis in tres ſeptimanas, & per ſervitium ſolvendum relevium tam poſt mortem cujuſlibet tenentis inde aut de aliqua parte inde decedentis ſeiſiti, quam poſt quamcunque alienacionem inde vel alicujus inde partis in feodo factam; videlicet pro qualibet acra inde duos denarios, & ſic pro minori parte minus ſecundum ratam porcionis. Et quod quatuor *Swyllinge* & dimidia & quarta pars unius *Swyllinge* reſidue tenebantur & tenentur de predictis Abbate & Conventu per fidelitatem & relevium & per redditum & ſervitium vocatum *Corngavill*, viz. reddendum annuatim eiſdem Abbati & Conventui & ſucceſſoribus ſuis viginti & ſex ſolidos & ſex denarios de qualibet *Swyllinga* earundem quatuor *Swyllingarum* in feſto Nativitatis Sancti *Johannis Baptiſte*, & de predictis medietate & quarta parte unius *Swyllinge* in eodem feſto ſecundum ratam porcionis illas medietatem & quartam partem unius *Swyllinge* de predictis 26ˢ. 6ᵈ. contingentis. Et reddendum eiſdem Abbati & Conventui & ſucceſſoribus ſuis annuatim in feſto Sancti *Michaelis* Archangeli de qualibet *Swyllinga* earundem 4 *Swyllingarum* quindecim quarteria & quinque buſhellos ordei palmalis & 15 quarteria & 5 buſhellos avenarum, & predicta medietate & quarta parte unius *Swyllinge* ſecundum ratam porcionis ordei & avenarum illas medietatem & quartam partem inde contingentis, deferend. & cariand. ad coſtus & expenſas predictorum tenentium uſque ad granarium dictorum Abbatis & Conventus infra Monaſterium Sancti

Auguſtini

Auguſtini predicti, vel per ſervitium reddendum pro qualibet acra dictarum quatuor *Swyllyngarum* in eodem feſto Sancti *Michaelis* octo denarios & pro dictis medietate & quarta parte unius *Swyllynge* ſecundum ratam porcionis illas medietatem & quartam partem unius *Swyllynge* de predictis ordeo & avena contingentis, in caſu quo predicti tenentes predict. ordeum & avenam in eodem feſto in forma predicta non ſolverint. Et per ſervitium faciendum ſectam ad Curiam predictam de *Menſtre* de tribus ſeptimanis in tres ſeptimanas, & per ſervitium faciendum & reddendum, fidelitatem & relevium, ut ſuperius declaratur. Ac etiam cum predicti Abbas & Conventus & predeceſſores ſui ſeiſiti fuerint ibidem de tenentibus predictis de quodam redditu vocato *Preſent* ſolvendo in feſto Sancti *Martini* in hyeme, videlicet, porcorum, aucarum, & gallinarum prout patet in Rentalibus, ſervitiis, evidentiis ipſorum Abbatis & Conventus & predeceſſorum ſuorum de redditu predicto. Ac per ſervitium reddendum in feſto Sancti *Petri*, quod dicitur *ad Vincula*, de *Romeſcot* quinquaginta & quinque ſolidos. Ac per ſervitium vocatum *Garſherde* faciendum ſive ſolvendum, prout patet in Rentalibus, ſive aliis evidentiis ipſorum Abbatis & Conventus & predeceſſorum ſuorum de ſervitio predicto. Et ſimiliter per ſervitium quod ſinguli tenentes omnium & ſingularum predictarum *Swyllyngarum* & 38 acrarum terre de *Swyllingland* ad Curiam dictorum Abbatis & Conventus de *Menſtre* proxime poſt feſtum Sancti *Michaelis* Archangeli annuatim tentam ſeu tenendam, eligent & eligere debent de qualibet *Swyllinga* unum de ſeipſis, qui nominabitur *Swyllingmannus*, qui in officio illo morabitur per unum annum integrum, & eundem *Swyllingmannum* ſic electum Seneſchallo pro tempore exiſtenti in eadem Curia preſentabunt. Qui quidem *Swyllingmannus* coram eodem Seneſchallo corporale preſtabit ſacramentum ad levandum & colligendum ratam porcionis tam denariorum, quam granorum, porcorum, aucarum & gallinarum in forma predicta levand. & ad fidelem compotum Bedello dictorum Abbatis & Conventus ibidem pro tempore exiſtente reddendum, & denarios ibidem per ipſum *Swyllingmannum* ſic collectos prefato Bedello ſingulis annis perſolvendum. Ac cum predicti tenentes & omnes anteceſſores ſui tenentes predictarum *Swyllingarum* & 38 acrarum terre de *Swyllyngland*, & omnes illi quorum ſtatum ipſi habent in eiſdem, ratione tenure predicte facere debent, & a tempore quo non extat memoria, facere conſueverunt ſectam ad Curiam ipſorum Abbatis & Conventus tentam apud *Cantuariam* infra monaſterium Sancti *Auguſtini* predictum vocatum *Heyhcourt* de tribus ſeptimanis in tres ſeptimanas per quatuor homines tenentes tenure predicte. In qua Curia quilibet quatuor hominum predictorum defaltam faciens a toto tempore predicto amerciari ſolebat ad 6 *ſ.* 8 *d.* pro qualibet defalta ad Curiam illam facta, & amerciamentum

mentum illud de terris & catallis ſuis ad opus eorundem Abbatis & Conventus levari. Et quia tenentibus predictis videbatur oneroſum facere omnia, conſuetudines, redditus & ſervitia predicta, ad inſtantiam diverſorum & nobilium virorum, dicti Abbas & Conventus volunt & concedunt pro ſe & ſucceſſoribus ſuis per preſentes, quod predicti tenentes *Swyllingarum* predictarum, ſeu tenens inde alicujus parcelle, heredes nec aſſignati ſui, nec aliquis eorum diſtringantur ſeu diſtringatur per predictum Abbatem ſeu aliquem ſucceſſorum ſuorum pro predictis redditibus ſeu ſervitiis, ſeu aliqua eorum parcella, niſi pro ſecta Curie predictorum Abbatis & Conventus & ſucceſſorum ſuorum Manerii ſui de *Menſtre*, & ſimiliter pro ſecta alte Curie infra monaſterium Sancti *Auguſtini* predicti, & ſimiliter pro fidelitate & relevio, cum acciderint, in forma predicta. Sub hac condicione quod ſi predicti tenentes ſive tenens & heredes ſui & aſſignati ſui *Swyllingarum* predictarum, ſeu alicujus inde parcelle, annuatim ſolvant ſeu ſolvat pro qualibet acra ducentarum acrarum terre in & de qualibet *Swyllinga* predictarum *Swyllingarum* predictis Abbati & ſucceſſoribus ſuis per manus *Swyllingmannorum* ſingularum *Swyllingarum* predictarum per ipſos tenentes, heredes ſuos vel aſſignatos, ut premittitur, eligendorum, viz. pro qualibet acra ducentarum acrarum terre in qualibet *Swyllinga* de predictis *Swyllingis* vocatis *Corngavill* ſex denarios & obolum, ſcilicet in feſto Nativitatis Sancti *Johannis Baptiſte*, vel infra 8 dies extunc proxime ſequentes, annuatim tres denarios. Et in feſto Sancti *Michaelis* Archangeli, vel infra 8 dies extunc proxime ſequentes, 3^{d} ob. Et pro qualibt acra 200 acrarum terre in qualibet *Swyllinga* predictarum *Swyllingarum* vocatarum *Penygavill* tres denarios viz. in feſto Sancti *Martini* in hyeme, vel infra 8 dies extunc proxime ſequentes, annuatim 1^{d} ob. Et in feſto Annunciationis Beate *Marie*, vel infra 8 dies extunc proxime ſequentes, annuatim 1^{d} ob. Ac etiam predicti Abbas & Conventus concedunt pro ſe & ſucceſſoribus ſuis, quod ubi ab antiquo uſitatum fuit quod quilibet illorum quatuor hominum, qui fecerat defaltam ſecte alte Curie ſupradicte, amerciaretur ad 6 . 8^{d}. de cetero quilibet illorum faciens defaltam ad Curiam predictam, ut preſertur, non amercietur niſi tantum ad 12 . pro defalta illa, & quod amerciamentum illud levetur ut ſupra. Et talem defaltam vocamus, ſi ante diem Curie predicte ſecta non fuerit erupta, nec in ipſa Curia fuerit debita apparentia. Et ſi contingat predict. 6^{d}. ob. ſolvend. de qualibet acra predictarum *Swyllingarum* vocatarum *Corngavill* ad feſta & dies ſuperius limitata, ſeu aliquam inde parcellam, ſeu predict. 3^{d} ſolvend. de qualibet acra predictarum *Swyllingarum* vocat. *Penygavill*, ſeu aliquam inde parcellam ad feſta & dies ſuperius limitata a retro fore non ſolut' dicto Abbati, aut ſucceſſoribus ſuis, per manus *Swyllingmannorum* ibidem pro tempore exiſtentium, quod ex tunc bene liceat

predicto

predicto Abbati & ſucceſſoribus ſuis reſortiri ad ſingula ſervitia ſua antiqua predicta, & eadem ſervitia reſeiſire & * rehere' & pro eiſdem diſtringere ſuper & in illis acris pro quibus predicti denarii non fuerint ſic ſoluti. Proviſo ſemper quod ſi contingat prefatum Abbatem & ſucceſſores ſuos reſortiri ad ſervitia antiqua predicta, & eadem ſervitia reſeiſire & † rehere', quod extunc preſens compoſitio ſive ſcriptum indentatum nulli partium predictarum cedat in prejudicium ſeu gravamen, niſi tamen tenentibus illis tenementorum illorum, de quibus predicti denarii in forma predicta non fuerint ſic ſoluti. Proviſo etiam quod preſens compoſitio ſive ſcriptum indentatum non ſe extendat ad aliqua alia, redditus, conſuetudines, ſeu ſervitia, niſi ſolummodo ad redditus, conſuetudines, & ſervitia pertinentia ad *Swyllingland*, ut ſuperius declaratur: Nec cedat in prejudicium alterius compoſitionis prius edite de viſu *Franciplegii*. In cujus rei teſtimonium quatuor partibus hujus ſcripti quintipartiti penes prefatos tenentes remanentibus prefati Abbas & Conventus Sigillum ſuum commune appoſuerunt, quinte vero parti hujus ſcripti quintipartiti penes predictum Abbatem & Conventum remanenti prefati tenentes ſigilla ſua appoſuerunt. Dat. primo die menſis Junii, Anno Regni Regis Henrici ſexti poſt conqueſtum Anglie decimo nono.

* Sic MS. pro *rehabere.*

† Sic MS. pro *rehabere.*

A. D. 1441.

N°. XXIV.

De Capella de Shorne, *vel* Thorne, *in Inſula* Taneto.

MS. *Somner.* in Archi. Eccleſie Chriſti.

THOMAS permiſſione divina Abbas Monaſterii Sancti *Auguſtini*, diſcreto viro perpetuo Vicario de *Menſtre* in *Tanet*, vel ejuſdem loci capitulo parochiali, ſalutem in ſalutis autore: Quia nuper intelleximus quod dominus *Henricus* de *Thorne* parochianus eccleſie de *Menſtre* predict. in prejudicium ipſius matricis eccleſie non modicum & gravamen, ac plurimorum pernitioſum exemplum, in quodam oratorio privato apud *Spinam* in manerio ſuo contra canonicas ſanctiones miſſas publice facit celebrari; Et quia ex incumbente nobis officio talia ſub diſſimulacione ulterius pretermittere non poſſumus, nec de jure debemus; Idcirco vobis injungimus & mandamus quatenus ipſum oratorium nuper antea per nos interdictum eccleſie ſupponatis interdicto, inhibentes ſub pena anathematis ne quis in ipſo oratorio

oratorio propria temeritate de cetero talia facere preſumat in prejudicium matricis eccleſie antedicte. Dat. *Cant.* 7 Kal. *Januarii* Anno Domini M. CCC^mo.

N°. XXV.

Avercorn *de* Menſtre *debet ſolvi in menſura.*

NOverint univerſi, quod cum temporibus retroactis quidam tenentes Abbatis Sancti *Auguſtini* in Manerio de *Menſtre* quoddam ſervitium annuum, quod *Avercorn* vocatur, ſub menſura minus certa, prout ipſis tenentibus videbatur, eiſdem Abbati & Conventui apud *Menſtre* ſolvere tenerentur, ad petitionem dictorum tenentium, idem Abbas & Conventus, divinæ pietatis intuitu, quod ſub incerto, ut dicti tenentes aſſerebant, ſolvebatur, futuris temporibus certum facere cupientes, conceſſerunt pro ſe & ſucceſſoribus ſuis, quod pro menſura, quæ uſque ad hujus ſcripti confectionem eis tenentibus videbatur incerta, fiat menſura continens duos buſſellos & dimidium regalis menſuræ tempore confectionis preſentium exiſtentis: per quam menſuram iidem tenentes & eorum heredes omnibus futuris temporibus dictum redditum qui dicitur *Avercorn* terminis conſuetis in perpetuum perſolvent, &, ut antea ſolebant, ad granarium dicti Manerii de *Menſtre* dictum bladum portabunt, & extra binnam ſuper eorundem tenentium proprium pannum menſurabunt, & totidem menſuras certas & raſas omnibus futuris temporibus perſolvent, quod antea ſolvere conſueverunt ſub incerto. Acta Anno Domini M. CC. lxiii die Dominicæ Annunciationis.

Thorne Chron. col. 1912.

N°. XXVI.

A Compoſition made Anno 1242. *between the Abbot and Convent of* S. Auſtin's *and the Prior and Chapter of* Chriſt Church Canterbury, *about divers things, eſpecially maritime Cuſtoms at and about* Menſter *and* Sandwich.

Appendix to *Somner's* Antiquities of *Canterbury.*

NOverint univerſi preſens ſcriptum inſpecturi, quod cum inter viros religioſos dominum *Robertum* Abbatem & Conventum S. *Auguſtini* ex parte una, & dominum *Rogerum* Priorem & Capitulum Eccleſie Chriſti *Cant.* ex altera, ſuper terris, redditibus, conſuetudinibus maritimis, juribus varijs & diverſis agitata eſſet diutius materia queſtionis, tandem de communi voluntate & aſſenſu partium, de conſilio virorum prudentium, amicabiliter in hunc modum conquievit, viz. quod Abbas & Conventus prenominati pro bono perpetue pacis concedunt, quod Prior & Capitulum memorati terras & ‖feudo, *Thorne.* redditus de feodo ‖ S. *Auguſtini* quas dicebantur hactenus occupaſſe, ‖civitate, *Thor.* de cetero habeant tam in ‖ *Cant.* quam extra: Ita tamen quod equivalentes terras ac redditus permutationis nomine alibi recipiant ab ijſdem. Simili modo concedunt Prior & Capitulum memorati Abbati & Conventui predictis in ſimilibus ſimilem permutationem: Ita tamen quod de cetero neutra pars terras vel redditus alterius partis intrabit, vel ſibi appropriare preſumet, niſi licentia ſuper hec petita prius & optenta. Item pro bono pacis conceſſum eſt a Priore & Capitulo antedictis, quod de cetero ad *Fletum* de *Menſter* per flumen de *Sandwico* liber ſit acceſſus per navigium & receſſus, hoc adjecto, quod ſi in ipſo Flumine ante dictum *Fletum* aliqua navis anchoram fixerit vel levande navis, vel negotiandi, ſeu merces alias transferendi cauſa, ſe ibidem exoneraverit, dicti Prior & Capitulum conſuetudines maritimas habeant. In *Fleto* autem antedicto nihil juris de cetero vendicabunt, ſed omnes conſuetudines & emolumenta liberè percipient Abbas & Conventus predicti ratione fundi in eodem. Ita tamen quod tenentes dictorum Prioris & Capituli liberi ſint & quieti ‖quæ, *Thorne.* ab omni conſuetudine, de ‖ qua hactenus liberi eſſe conſueverunt, nec dictum *Fletum* malitioſe ampliabunt Abbas & Conventus predicti in dictorum Prioris & Capituli detrimentum. Simili modo proviſum eſt, quod Prior & Capitulum memorati omnes conſuetudines maritimas

Fletum de Menſter.

mas habeant in portu de *Sandwico* ex utraque parte Fluminis, ſecundum tenorem & uſum cartarum ſuarum, infra terminos in ipſis cartis contentos, quia ſic hactenus uſi ſunt. Ita tamen quod dicti Abbas & Conventus in villa ſua de *Stanore* & in terris ſuis dominium habeant & uſum conſuetum: quod ſi in dicta villa de *Stanore*, ſive in terris dictorum Abbatis & Conventus, ſive in flumine infra dictos terminos inter quaſcunque perſonas diſcordie vel contentiones emerſerint, ſecundum qualitatem delicti juſtitia ſuper his fiet, ſicut hactenus fieri conſuevit. Ultra locum autem qui vocatur *Hennebrigge* prope *Stanor* verſus *Cliveſende*, *Rameſgate*, *Margate*, *Weſt-gate*, ſive in aliis terris dictorum Abbatis & Conventus tam in *Thaneto* quam extra, & ex alia parte maris in tenemento ipſorum de *Northborne*. Idem Abbas & Conventus omnes conſuetudines maritimas, ratione applicationis & terre ſue, percipient; * preterquam ut diſtinctum eſt. Ita quod in mari, nil juris vel conſuetudinis maritime percipient, preterquam ut diſtinctum eſt, ratione applicationis & terre ſue, nec impedient nec procurabunt quo minus dicti Prior & Capitulum per ſuos Miniſtros in mari, ſecundum tenorem cartarum ſuarum & uſum, jura & conſuetudines maritimas recipere & capere || poſſunt, nec aliquam querent occaſionem, vel aliquid facient, per quod dictorum Prioris & Capituli jura & conſuetudines maritime infra ſuos terminos maris & terre in aliquo minuantur. Similiter dicti Prior & Capitulum ultra dictum locum, qui dicitur *Hennebrigge*, nil juris aut maritime conſuetudinis, que dictis Abbati & Conventui ratione applicationis & terre ſue provenire poſſunt, accipient, vel impedient, nec procurabunt quo minus naves, que applicare voluerint ad terras dictorum Abbatis & Conventus, applicent, & conſuetudines maritimas reddant, que ipſis ratione applicationis & terre ſue debentur; nec aliquam querent occaſionem, vel facient aliquid per quod dictorum Abbatis & Conventus jura & conſuetudines in terris ſuis in aliquo minuantur, ſed locis ſuis utrique libere utantur conſuetis. Item concedunt liberaliter Prior & Capitulum memorati, quod in navicula ipſorum predicti Abbas & Conventus & eorum familia propria tranſitum habeant liberum in portu antedicto, ſed hanc paſſagij libertatem ad tenentes dictorum Abbatis & Conventus, qui non ſunt de eorum familia propria, non extendent. Item quoniam per Clericos recuſatos a Capitulo Sancti *Auguſtini* & a Capitulo Eccleſie *Chriſti Cant.* aliquando ad monachatum admiſſos, & e converſo, ſepius conſuevit diſcordie fomes ſeminari; conceſſum eſt ab utriſque, quod de cetero ex cauſa culpe vel defectus recuſatus ab alterutro capitulo a neutro recipiatur.

Portus de *Sandwich.*

Villa de *Stanore.*

Hennebrigge
Cliveſende
Rameſgate
Margate
Weſt-gate.

* Ita tamen quod, *Thorne.*

|| poſſint, *Thor.*

N°. XXVII.

A Terrier of the Parſonage and Vicarage of Minſter *in* Thanet.

Ex. Sept. 11. 1615.

TO the *fourth* Article concerning the Churche's Poſſeſſions, wee ſay, that the Parſonage called *Allen-Grange*, and the Lands therto belonging, conteyneth by eſtimation ſix ſcore acres of arable land, whereof the greater part is bounded to the lands of Sir *Francis Ruſhe*, and the *Mildred-Linche* on the Weſt part, and the lands of Mr. *Valentine Pettit* on the North and Eaſt, and the *Mildred-Linche* on the North, and the highe way on the Eaſt, and the lands of Dr. *Newman* and Mr. *Edward Criſpe* on the South: The reſidue thereof neer the high way Weſt, and the land of Sir *John Roper* in the North, and the land of Mr. *Edward Criſpe* and *William Barbet* the elder on the Eaſt, and the high way on the South.

The *Vicarage* land conteyneth by eſtimation fourteen Acres of Merſhe ground, and lyeth to the common Drove on the North, all the other bounds lye Eaſt, Weſt and South to the Mannor of *Minſter-Court*. Beſide other *Nine* Acres by eſtimation of Arable land lye to the lands of *Geoffry Sandwell* on the Weſt and North, the Vicarige houſe and yard, and the lands of my Lord *Wotton*, the lands of *Richard Edenden*, the lands of Sir *Henry Carey*, the lands of *John Fuller*, and the Lands of *Geoffrey Sandwell* of the Eaſt, and the Drove way on the South.

Aſſiſtants { *Geoffry Sandwell*, *Roger Omer*, *Thomas Iddenden*. *Roger Wells*. } Chu. { *William Binge*. *Nicholas Standart*. }

Terrier made May 13, 1630.

Itm. One Vicaridge Houſe together with one Barne, one Stable, one Gardner to put Corne in, one Dove-houſe, one Orchard, and one peece of errable land conteining by eſtimation eight Acres, bounding upon the lands of the heires of *Richard Sandwell*, and the brothers of St. *John*'s Hoſpitall near *Canterbury* Weſt, to the lands of *Jeffery Sandwell* North, to the lands of *Edward Fuller* Eaſt, and to the King's high way South.

Itm.

Itm. Two Merſhes conteining by eſtimation 14 acres bounding to the lands of the Lord *Falkland* Eaſt, South and Weſt, and to the King's high way, North.

John Picard Curat.
Marke Ambroſe } Church- *John Evanes* } Aſſiſt-
Daniel Pamflette } wardens *John Twyman* } ants.
John Hewett.
Robert Webb.

N°. XXVIII.

Compoſitio inter Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, & Abbatem Sancti Auguſtini *Cant.*

Ex libro nigro Archidi. Cant. X. ſcriptores col. 1883.

NOverint univerſi per preſentes preſens ſcriptum inſpecturi vel audituri, quod cum inter Dominum *Edmundum* Dei gratia Cant. Archiepiſcopum, totius Angliæ primatem, Magiſtrum *Simonem* de *Langeton* Archidiaconum *Cant.* ex una parte ; & Dominum *Robertum* Abbatem & Conventum Sancti *Auguſtini* Cant. ex altera : Controverſia diutius mota fuiſſet ſuper Eccleſia de *Chiſlet* & Juriſdictione cohercendi homines & Clericos ipſorum Abbatis & Conventus ‖ in Diœceſi *Cantuar.* extra ſepta ſui Monaſterii, que continent elemoſinariam extra portam eorum : Nec non ordinatione Vicariarum in Capellis ſpectantibus ad Eccleſiam de *Minſter*, & pulſatione Campanarum, quæ fieri conſuevit, ut dicunt, in Eccleſiis ſuis in adventu ipſius Abbatis, & de incluſione Anachoritarum, & de annuis præſtationibus, quas in diverſis Eccleſiis ſui patronatus dicti Abbas & Conventus ab antiquo perceperunt, & ſuper Eccleſiis de *Middleton*, & de *Feverſham :* Nec non ſuper cuſtodia eccleſiarum vacantium de patronatu ipſorum & clavibus & fructibus medij temporis & ſequeſtris & miſſione in corporalem poſſeſſionem & procurationibus & benedictione Abbatis ſine exactione profeſſionis in Monaſterio Sancti *Auguſtini* per Archiepiſcopum facienda, ut omnis materia litis amputetur in futuro & hactenus mota conquieſcat, ad perpetuam pacem ſuper articulis prænotatis, tandem amicabiliter ſic convenit Archiepiſcopus ſiquidem memoratus inſpecta compoſitione inter bone memorie predeceſſorem ſuum *Ricardum* & *Rogerum* tunc Abbatem Sancti *Auguſtini* cum conſenſu Conventus utriuſque olim facta ſub ‖ ſigillo eorundem,

‖ delinquentium,

‖ Sigillis

N°. XXVII.

A Terrier of the Parſonage and Vicarage of Minſter *in* Thanet.

Ex. Sept. 11. 1615.

TO the *fourth* Article concerning the Churche's Poſſeſſions, wee ſay, that the Parſonage called *Allen-Grange*, and the Lands therto belonging, conteyneth by eſtimation ſix ſcore acres of arable land, whereof the greater part is bounded to the lands of Sir *Francis Ruſhe*, and the *Mildred-Linche* on the Weſt part, and the lands of Mr. *Valentine Pettit* on the North and Eaſt, and the *Mildred-Linche* on the North, and the highe way on the Eaſt, and the lands of Dr. *Newman* and Mr. *Edward Criſpe* on the South: The reſidue thereof neer the high way Weſt, and the land of Sir *John Roper* in the North, and the land of Mr. *Edward Criſpe* and *William Barbet* the elder on the Eaſt, and the high way on the South.

The *Vicarage* land conteyneth by eſtimation fourteen Acres of Merſhe ground, and lyeth to the common Drove on the North, all the other bounds lye Eaſt, Weſt and South to the Mannor of *Minſter-Court*. Beſide other *Nine* Acres by eſtimation of Arable land lye to the lands of *Geoffry Sandwell* on the Weſt and North, the Vicarige houſe and yard, and the lands of my Lord *Wotton*, the lands of *Richard Edenden*, the lands of Sir *Henry Carey*, the lands of *John Fuller*, and the Lands of *Geoffrey Sandwell* of the Eaſt, and the Drove way on the South.

Aſſiſtants { *Geoffry Sandwell*, *Roger Omer*, *Thomas Iddenden*. *Roger Wells*. } Chu. { *William Binge*. *Nicholas Standart*. }

Terrier made May 13, 1630.

Itm. One Vicaridge Houſe together with one Barne, one Stable, one Gardner to put Corne in, one Dove-houſe, one Orchard, and one peece of errable land conteining by eſtimation eight Acres, bounding upon the lands of the heires of *Richard Sandwell*, and the brothers of St. *John*'s Hoſpitall near *Canterbury* Weſt, to the lands of *Jeffery Sandwell* North, to the lands of *Edward Fuller* Eaſt, and to the King's high way South.

Itm.

Itm. Two Merſhes conteining by eſtimation 14 acres bounding to the lands of the Lord *Falkland* Eaſt, South and Weſt, and to the King's high way, North.

John Picard Curat.
Marke Ambroſe } Church- *John Evanes* } Aſſiſt-
Daniel Pamflette } wardens *John Twyman* } ants.
John Hewett.
Robert Webb.

N°. XXVIII.

Compoſitio inter Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, & Abbatem Sancti Auguſtini *Cant.*

Ex libro nigro Archidi. Cant. X. ſcriptores col. 1883.

NOverint univerſi per preſentes preſens ſcriptum inſpecturi vel audituri, quod cum inter Dominum *Edmundum* Dei gratia Cant. Archiepiſcopum, totius Angliæ primatem, Magiſtrum *Simonem* de *Langeton* Archidiaconum *Cant.* ex una parte ; & Dominum *Robertum* Abbatem & Conventum Sancti *Auguſtini* Cant. ex altera : Controverſia diutius mota fuiſſet ſuper Eccleſia de *Chiſlet* & Juriſdictione cohercendi homines & Clericos ipſorum Abbatis & Conventus ‖ in Diœceſi *Cantuar.* extra ſepta ſui Monaſterii, que continent elemoſinariam extra portam eorum : Nec non ordinatione Vicariarum in Capellis ſpectantibus ad Eccleſiam de *Minſter*, & pulſatione Campanarum, quæ fieri conſuevit, ut dicunt, in Eccleſiis ſuis in adventu ipſius Abbatis, & de incluſione Anachoritarum, & de annuis præſtationibus, quas in diverſis Eccleſiis ſui patronatus dicti Abbas & Conventus ab antiquo perceperunt, & ſuper Eccleſiis de *Middleton*, & de *Feverſham :* Nec non ſuper cuſtodia eccleſiarum vacantium de patronatu ipſorum & clavibus & fructibus medij temporis & ſequeſtris & miſſione in corporalem poſſeſſionem & procurationibus & benedictione Abbatis ſine exactione profeſſionis in Monaſterio Sancti *Auguſtini* per Archiepiſcopum facienda, ut omnis materia litis amputetur in futuro & hactenus mota conquieſcat, ad perpetuam pacem ſuper articulis prænotatis, tandem amicabiliter ſic convenit Archiepiſcopus ſiquidem memoratus inſpecta compoſitione inter bone memorie predeceſſorem ſuum *Ricardum* & *Rogerum* tunc Abbatem Sancti *Auguſtini* cum conſenſu Conventus utriuſque olim facta ſub ‖ ſigillo eorundem,

‖ delinquentium,

‖ Sigillis

‖ Angliæ. dem, & ſub ſigillo Illuſtris quondam Regis ‖ *Henrici* de verbo ad verbum teſtificata accuſationi privilegiorum Sancti *Auguſtini* pro ſe & Conventu ſuo, ſicut predictus predeceſſor ſuus ante fecerat, cum conſenſu dicti Archidiaconi renunciavit. Idem etiam Archiepiſcopus in-

‖ Richardum. ſpecta ſententia bone memorie *Alexandri* Pape contra prefatum ‖ predeceſſorem ſuum & ſucceſſores ipſius, communicato fratrum conſilio promulgata: Inſpectis etiam privilegijs Romanorum Pontificum *Lucii* & *Urbani*, qui dictam ſententiam ex certa ſcientia confirmarunt, pro ſe & ſucceſſoribus ſuis concedit in futuro benedictionem impen-

‖ electis, *Th.* dere ‖ clericis Sancti *Auguſtini* in eodem Monaſterio ſine exactione profeſſionis, cum ad hoc fuerit requiſitus. Cum autem dictus Archiepiſcopus ad benedicendum electum, ut dictum eſt, venit cum proceſſione & pulſatione [Campanarum] a Conventu recipietur; non tanquam Ordinarii, ſed tanquam Domini Pape miniſtri ad hoc faciendum ratione privilegiorum dicti Monaſterii ſpecialiter deſtinati: Ita ut per hoc in nullo eorum Privilegiis derogetur, vel idem aliquid juris poſſit ea vice vel alia infra ſepta dicti Monaſterii & contra tenorem privilegiorum ſuorum vendicari. ‖ Clericus vero beati *Auguſtini* ſtatim in acceptione benedictionis mitram geret & inſignia Abbatis ejuſdem loci conſueta: De ſubjectione autem Clericorum & hominum Abbatis & Conventus Sancti *Auguſtini* ſic convenit: Quod Clerici

‖ Electus, *Th.*

‖ Abbacie. eorum & homines maneriorum & ‖ Abbatis, Archiepiſcopo *Cantuarienſi* & Archidiacono & eorum Officialibus in ſpiritualibus ſubjacebunt ratione delicti extra ſepta antedicta perpetrati, hac diſtinctione ſervata, quod Clerici ſive ſervientes capitales in maneriis ipſorum, cum ſint de familia Abbatis, ſi aliquid feciſſe dicantur, aliquid quod excommunicationem inducat majorem vel minorem, ante ‖ diſquiſi-

‖ diſcuſſionem facti. tionem factam, niſi forte factum eſſet notorium, vel antequam confeſſi fuerint vel convicti, vel in opere deprehenſi, vel contumaces poſt legitimam citationem extra ſepta Monaſterii ſibi factam ab Ordinariis nec excommunicari poterint nec ſuſpendi. Si quis verò taliter extra

‖ delinquentium, *Th.* ſepta ‖ delinquens ad Monaſterium confugerit, Abbas vel is qui pro tempore prefuerit Monaſterio, compellet eum ſtare juri coram eiſdem, vel expellet eum de Abbatia, omni tamen juriſdictione ordinaria ſeu cohercione infra ſepta Monaſterii ceſſante. Inſtitutiones eciam Perſonarum ſeu Vicariorum in Eccleſiis Sancti *Auguſtini* ab Archiepiſcopo, vel ejus Officiali, fient ad preſentationem Abbatis & Conventus Sancti *Auguſtini*. Ita quidem quod cum Perſonam vel Vicarium in ipſorum Eccleſiis decedere contigerit, retentio clavium penes Abbatem & Conventum reſidebit, donec ad preſentationem eorum aliquis inſtituatur, & poſt factam inſtitutionem miſſio fiat per Archidiaconum in corporalem poſſeſſionem, ſalva tamen interim Juriſdictione Archidiaconi debita, ſi ad illius Eccleſias accedat vel mittat. Fructus vero medii temporis inter Abbatem & Archidiaconum dimidiabuntur,

tur, & ei qui inſtitutionem vice Archidiaconi faciet miſſionem, Abbas & Conventus tradent clavem, Archidiaconus vero vel ejus nuncius omnem reſiduam faciet ſolempnitatem, ſimiliter etiam erit dimidiatio ſequeſtratorum. Item pro bono pacis concedunt Abbas & Conventus, quod Archidiaconus, quando viſitationis exercet officium in Eccleſiis eorum, ſicut in aliis Eccleſiis Diœceſeos Cantuarienſis, procurationem recipiat conſuetam, exceptis propriis eorum Eccleſiis, ſcilicet de *Menſtre*, *Northburne*, *Cheſlett*, *Faverſham*, & *Meddleton*, quæ cum ſuis Capellis immunes erunt in futuro tam a donis quam a procuratione Archidiaconi & ejus Officialis. Item ‖ pro litibus ſopiendis in futuro concedunt Abbas & Conventus, quod in Eccleſiis ipſorum Inſtitutiones Perſonarum & Vicariorum fiant per Archiepiſcopum vel ejus Officialem, & per Archidiaconum, ut premiſſum eſt, miſſio in corporalem poſſeſſionem. Prenominate tamen proprie ipſorum Eccleſie libere erunt ab omni ſuſpenſione & inderdictione ordinariorum in perpetuum, cum eis a ſede Apoſtolica ſit indultum, ne Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopus vel Archidiaconus, ſeu ejus Officialis, Eccleſias eorum ſuſpendere poſſint vel ſupponere interdicto ; ſalva tamen omni ‖ Juriſdictione Ordinariorum in Perſonas, ut dictum eſt. In Capellis vero de *Minſter* ſcil. Sancti *Petri* & *Johannis*, & *Laurentij*, preſentabunt Domino Archiepiſcopo idoneos Capellaneos perpetuos ad altaragia, ita tamen quod ſingula altaragia valeant decem Marcas, qui hac portione tantum ‖ erint contenti ſub pœna amiſſionis dicte portionis, ſi coram Judice quocunque ex certa ſcientia aliquando plus petierint, preſertim cum Vicarius matricis Eccleſiæ de *Menſter*, cui eſt ſufficiens ‖ materia ab antiquo taxata in eiſdem ratione Vicarie ſue minutarum percipiat decimam decimarum, agnorum videlicet, & porcorum, & obventiones ex matrimoniis & purificationibus poſt partum, & corporum ‖ quorumcunque ſepultura provenientes, aliis Eccleſiarum ſuarum Capellis, in quibus fuerint Vicarii, in ſuo ſtatu remanentibus. Prefatus ſiquidem Archiepiſcopus, cum conſenſu Archidiaconi, inſpectis Romanorum Pontificum Privilegiis & Predeceſſorum ſuorum ‖ Sancti *Theobaldi*, *Richardi* memorati, & *Huberti*, necnon & Capituli ſui ——— & Illuſtrium Regum *Angliæ* ſcriptis autenticis, memoratas Eccleſias ſcilicet de *Menſtre*, *Northburne*, *Chiſlet*, *Feverſham*, & *Middleton*, cum Capellis ſuis & Decimis, quas ratione earum perceperunt ab antiquo, & omnibus pertinentiis ſuis, lite mota per predeceſſores ſuos non obſtante, concedit & confirmat eiſdem cum Prebenda de *Guttiſton*, uſibus ipſorum perpetuis ‖ retinendas cum libertate ſupradicta, ſalvis Vicariis conſuetis in omnibus, dum tamen Vicarius de *Cyſteleth*, qui pro tempore fuerit, de ſua Vicaria, ad quam ſpectant omnes obventiones & minores decime, preter garbas & fœnum, quinque Marcas annuas ſolvat eiſdem. Quod autem pulſatio Campanarum ‖ fiat de cetero * coram Abbate in Eccleſiis Abbatis & Conventus

‖ quamvis, *Th.*

Sic MS. *pro* interdictione.

‖ juriſdictione, ut dictum eſt, in Perſonas, *Th.*

‖ Sic MS. *pro* erunt.

‖ Vicaria, *Th.*

‖ quorundam, *Th.*

‖ ſcilicet Sancti *Theobalai*, Th.

‖ pacifice retinendas, *Th.*

‖ fiet, *Th.*
* contra Abbatem, *Th.*

ventus predictorum, ſecundum quod fieri conſuevit, Archiepiſcopus
‖ Eccleſiis, *Th.* ſuſtinebit. Anachoritæ vero de cetero non fient in ‖ Eccleſia Sancti *Auguſtini* ab Abbate niſi per Ordinarium, nec per Ordinarium niſi de conſenſu Abbatis. Pro annuis autem penſionibus, quas, ut premiſſum eſt, in diverſis Eccleſiis ſui Patronatus, Abbas & Conventus
‖ dictus, *Th.* hactenus perceperunt, concedit eiſdem ‖ Dominus Archiepiſcopus in Eccleſia de *Preſton* vel de *Selling*, quam citius vacare contigerit, viginti
‖ Ita tamen, *Th.* Marcas annuas perpetuo percipiendas: ‖ Ita quod cetere eorum Eccleſie de cetero ſint libere ab hujuſmodi preſtationibus & penſionibus. Et dicti Abbas & Conventus nihil amplius in illa nec in aliis Eccleſiis, quas nunc in proprios uſus non habent, aliquam ap-
‖ vendicabunt, *Th.* propriationem de jure ‖ vendicet in futuro, niſi de novo eis concedantur. Ut autem tollatur omnis ſiniſtra ſuſpicio, dicti Abbas & Conventus nullam Eccleſiam ſui patronatus de cetero habebunt ad
‖ que, *Th.* firmam, niſi de conſenſu Ordinariorum. Si ‖ que vero partium predictarum contra iſtam compoſitionem aliquid nunc impetravit vel impetraverit in futuro, irritum habeatur & inane, compoſitione nihilominus
‖ firmum robur, *Th.* ‖ robur firmius obtinente. Facta eſt autem hec Compoſitio Anno ab incarnatione Domini M.CC.XXXVII. Pontificatus Domini *Edmundi Cantuarienſis* Archiepiſcopi 4°. His teſtibus inter alios, *Nicholao* de *Bareford* tunc Officiali Domini *Cantuarienſis* Archiepiſcopi, *Richardo de Wych* nunc Cancellario Domini *Cantuarienſis*.

N°. XXIX.

Bulla de Confirmatione Eccleſiarum de Menſtre *cum Capellis, & de* Faverſham *cum Capella S.* Jacobi.

Annal. Monaſt. S. *Auguſt.* MS. fol. 84.

Alexander Epiſcopus, ſervus ſervorum Dei, dilectis Filiis Priori & Conventui Monaſt. S. *Auguſtini Cantuar.* Salutem & *Benedictionem.* Juſtis petentium deſideriis dignum eſt nos facilem prebere conſenſum, & vota que a rationis tramite non diſcordant, effectu ſunt proſequente complenda. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino Filii, veſtris juſtis Poſtulationibus grato concurrentes aſſenſu, Eccleſiam de *Minſtre* cum omnibus Capellis & pertinentiis ſuis, Eccleſiam de *Faverſham* cum Capella S. *Jacobi*, & omnibus aliis pertinentiis canonicè vobis conceſſas, ſicut eas rationabiliter poſſidetis, vobis & per vos Monaſterio veſtro autoritate Apoſtolica confirmamus, & preſentis ſcripti patrocinio communimus. Preterea devotioni veſtre duximus indulgendum

gendum, ut liceat vobis in Parochialibus Eccleſiis veſtris Clericos eligere, & Dioceſano Epiſcopo preſentare, quibus, ſi idonei fuerant, Epiſcopus curam animarum committat, ut ſibi de ſpiritualibus, vobis autem de temporalibus debeant reſpondere. —— Volentes & providere incremento & utilitati Monaſterii veſtri, autoritate Apoſtolica prohibemus, nec liceat Abbati vel Priori predicti Monaſterii veſtri Poſſeſſiones, Eccleſias, vel Obedientias ad idem Monaſterium pertinentes, abſque conſenſu Capituli, aut majoris & ſanioris partis alicui concedere aut aſſignare. Decernimus ergo, ut nulli omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam noſtre Confirmationis & Conſtitutionis infringere, vel ei aliquatenus contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare preſumpſerit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei, & Beatorum *Petri* & *Pauli* Apoſtolorum ejus ſe noverit incurſurum. Dat. *Terentum*, 2 Id. *Feb.*

N° XXX.

Carta conceſſionis Mercati apud Menſtre *in* Taneto.

HEnricus Rex *Anglie*, *Radulpho Cantuarie* A. Epiſcopo, & *Wilhelmo* de || *Hammesford* Vicecomiti, & omnibus Baronibus & Fidelibus ſuis de || *Kent*, *Salutem*. Concedo Deo & S. *Auguſtino Cantuar.* & *Hugoni* Abbati, & omnibus ſucceſſoribus ſuis, habere mercatum in Inſula de *Thanet*, & homines illuc venientes & redeuntes omnes firmam pacem meam habeant, ne aliquis eos diſturbet, neque injuriam vel contumeliam faciat. Et ita habeat Abbas in pace, & quiete & honorifice Mercatum || ipſum, cum omnibus conſuetudinibus, & foriſfactis, & placitis ſuis, ſicut || habeat aliquam terram vel rem S. *Auguſtini* melius, & quietius, & honorificentius. Teſt. *Roger'* Epiſcopo *Sar'*, & *Ranulph'* Canc. & *Nigello* de *Alb'* apud *Weſtmonaſter'*.

Ibid. fol. 69.
|| *Aynelfort*, Th.
|| Chent, *Th.*
|| ſuum, *Th.*
|| habet, *Th.*

N° XXXI.

St. Mary's Menſtre. *Funeral Monuments.*

In the Chancel:

On a flat Stone.

HEre lieth interred the body of *Francis Saunders* Eſq; Captain of a ſelect company in the Iſle of *Thanet*, Son and Heir to *Edward Saunders* of *Northboure Court* Gent. which *Edward* married the heir of *Francis Pendrik* Eſq; Grandmother to this *Francis*, who was Nurſe to Queen *Elizabeth*; which *Francis Saunders* married *Frances*, daughter to Sir *Adam Sprackling* Knt. who had Iſſue ſix ſons, *Edward*, *Francis*, *Edward*, *John*, *Adam*, and *Emor*, and three daughters, *Katherine*, *Frances*, and *Anne*; who departed this natural life the 24th day of *March*, *An. Dom.* Ætatis ſue 66.

A Man not meanly accompliſht and qualified,
Both with Nature's and Art's beſt endowments,
Ingenious, Active, Affable, Liberal, and Religious.

Here under lieth interred the body of *John Blaxland* of *Minſter* in the Iſle of *Thanet*, Yeoman, who took firſt to wife *Katherine*, the daughter of *Henry Archer*, by whom he had two ſons and one daughter, and after he took to wife *Mary*, the daughter of *John Sommers*, by whom he had one ſon; and laſtly he took to wife *Sibbell*, the daughter of *Steven Tomlin*, by whom he had one ſon, and one daughter. He departed this life the 15th of *Aprill*, 1649, in the 48th year of his Age.

In the Middle Iſle:

On a flat Stone.

Here lies the body of *Thomas Jenken*, the only ſon of *William Jenken*, who married two wives, *Elizabeth Curling*, the daughter of *Anthony Curling*, of whom he had five ſons and one daughter, *viz.* *William*, *Thomas*, *William*, *William*, *Daniel*, and *Mary*. His ſecond wife was *Margaret Jenken*, the daughter of *Henry Jenken*, of whom he had three ſons, *Henry*, *Robert*, *John*, and one daughter, *Margaret*. He died the 29th of *September*, 1666. aged 49 years.

On

On a plain Mural Monument fixed on the Eaſt ſide of the South Pillar of the Croſs, next the Nave of the Church.

Near unto this place are interred the bodies of *Bartholomew Saunders* Gent. and *Mary* his wife, daughter to *Henry Oxenden*, late of *Wingham* Eſq; deceaſed, having had IV. ſons and two daughters, in memory of whoſe Parents *Henry Saunders* Eſq; their eldeſt ſon, who married *Jane*, the eldeſt daughter of *Thomas Paramore* Eſq; hath cauſed this ſmall Monument to be erected, aſſuring future Ages confidently, that

Religiouſly his Parents liv'd, as Man and Wife ſhould live,
To pleaſe each other, next to GOD, they mutually did ſtrive.
They ſo well loved living, that the Wife dying ſoone,
The Huſband ſorrowing his Wife's death, in Heav'n her found anone.
Within one Week they both did die, they both receive reward,
By Chriſt, their Souls in Heaven, their Corps in Earth, his Angels guard.

Nos Monumenta monent vitarum perbrevitatem,
Poſt obitum noſtrum vita perennis erit
per meritum Chriſti.
Vos igitur Chriſtum cum totis viribus iſtum
Qui nos, te, incolumem reddit, amate, cole.

On a Mural Monument on the Weſt Wall of the North end *of the Croſs, underneath the Effigies or Pourtraitures of Mr.* Paramore *and his Wife, kneeling.*

Neere to this place lie enterred the bodies of *Thomas Paramore* Eſq; ſometime Mayor of the Citie of *Canterburie*, and *Anne* his firſt wife, by whom he had iſſue 3 ſons and two daughters viz. *Michael* and *Thomas* who died in his life time, and *Henry* ſurviving who married *Marie* the daughter and heir of *Tho. Garth* of *London* Eſq; *Jane* wife to *Henry Saunders* of *Canter.* Eſq; & *Bennet* married to *Thom. Foach* of *Wotton* Gent. his ſecond wife was *Marie* the widowe of *Tho. Garth* of *London* Eſq; he departed this Life the vii of *July* A° D^{ni} 1621 reſigning his ſoule to GOD that gave it.

Under his Effigies.

Canterb. Thanks Iſle of *Thanet* for this Champion.
Of's never dying name my chiefe glorie,
His Trophie hath made me companion
Unto the proudeſt by his Victorie.
Tanet. Indeed thy countrie and unpeopled plaine
Unworthie were his wit & employment,
And gladly doe receive him home againe,
Reſting contented with his monument.

Under her Effigies.

Fair ſhe was, better in her now kept life,
Rich ſhe was, better ſtill a loving wife,
Baſilike and prudent in œconomie,
Loved and feared in her familie.
That was not all, for ſhe choſe *Maries* part,
She heard the word, and loved it in her heart.
Let thoſe that knew her, verifie my verſe,
What I believe, I truly do rehearſe.

At the North end of the Croſs:

On a flat Stone.

Here lieth the body of Mrs *Mary Paramor* the
laſt wife of *Thomas Paramor* the elder, Eſq;
who departed this natural life the 18th of
Auguſt A. D. 1656. An. Ætat. 73.

In the North Iſle:

On a flat Stone.

Here under lieth interred
The Body of *Frances* the Wife
of *Jeffery Sandwell*, Gent.
And daughter of *Francis Saunders*
Eſq; who had iſſue by her ſaid
Husband 4 Sons and 6
daughters, ſhe departed this
Life on the 29th day of *May*
1650, in the 35th year of her Age.

On

On a flat Stone.

Hic jacet *Henricus Paramor* Armiger
Thomæ *Paramor* Armigeri filius, e vita
diſceſſit *Jan.* 8. 1646. Ætat. ſuæ 49.

On a flat Stone:

Hic jacet Corpus *Thomæ*
Paramor Armigeri
Filius *Henrici Paramor*
Armigeri
Obiit xi° *Maij* Anno Dom.
MDCLII.
Ætatis ſuæ
XXIX°.

On a flat Stone.

Here lieth *Th. Paramor* Min^r
of the Goſpel, ſon of *Joſhua*
Paramor of *Statenborough* Gent.
In *Eaſtery*, who married *Mary*
the eldeſt daughter of *Hen. Paramor*
of *Mounkton* Eſq; by whom
he had one ſon, and dyed the
7th of *Aprill.* 1654.

In the North end of the Croſs:

On a flat Stone.

Under this Stone lie buried the bodies of
Tho. Paramor Eſq; and *Ann* his wife,
to whoſe pious memory in the oppoſite Wall
is erected a larger Monument.

N° XXXII.

Cartulæ fictitiæ Terrarum, Manentium, Cenſuum & Vectigalium ad Monaſterium S. Mariæ *vel Apoſtolorum* Petri & Pauli *apud* Menſtre *in Inſula de* Teneto *pertinentium, depromptæ ex libro MS. penes Magiſtrum & Socios Aulæ* S. Trinitatis *apud* Cantabrigienſes, *cui Titulus*: Annales Monaſterii S. *Auguſtini*, &c.

N° 1.

Carta Oſwyni *de terra in* Sturreya, *quam dedit* Aebbe, *als.* Dompneve Abbatiſſe *de* Menſtre.

'Annales Monaſt. S. *Auguſt.* MS. fol. 34.

IN nomine Domini Jeſu Chriſti Salvatoris, Ego * *Oſwynus* Rex Cantuariorum aliquod munuſculum pro Deo deſtino dare, ut ſit refrigerium anime mee in perpetuum, & vigilet mea memoria cum Sanctis in ſublime. Anno 2do Regni mei, Indictione autem 3^a^, ſub diem 6° *Cal. Febr.* pro remedio anime mee, & abſolutione peccatorum meorum, eccleſiaſtico jure concedo quandam terram, que dicitur *Sturrie*, i. e. decem manentes ex ea, cum ſilvis & campis, ac paludibus, cum fluminibus & fontibus, cum pratis & pomeriis, & cum omnibus utenſilibus, in ipſa quantitate ſicut Principes a Regibus antiquitus perdonatum poſſederunt, Alme *Aebbe* Abbatiſſe atque carnali propinquitate proxime, in Deoque Matri Monaſteriali, jure dono perpetuo trado, quatinus habeat, poſſideatque proprio arbitrio, &

* No ſuch Name occurs in the Liſt of the Kings of *Kent*. The Kings who reigned whilſt *Theodore* was Archbiſhop, i. e. from 668 to 689, were *Egbert*. *Lotharius*, and *Edricus*. And ſo this Annaliſt himſelf names them: Lotharius *junior, frater* Egberti *poſt illum regnavit*, Edricus *filius* Egberti *poſt* Lotharium *dinoſcitur ſucceſſiſſe*. Annal. Monaſt. *Auguſt.* MS. fol. 35. *Brompton* mentions one *Oſwyn*, as being King of the *Northumbrians* together with *Oſwius*, and ſays he was killed by *Oſwin*'s Command; and that he was *aſpectu venuſtus, natura ſublimis, affatu jocundus, moribus civilis, manibus largus, & ideo ab omnibus dilectus, & frequenter a Nobilibus cujuſcunque Provinciæ viſitatus.* Chronicon col. 787.

cuicun-

cuicunque voluerit, vivens vel moriens, habeat integram facultatem condonare, tantum in Domino. Iſtud autem territorium a me modo commemoratum, ac pro Deo perdonatum, in preſentia Principum meorum, qui ad preſens haberi poſſunt, hoc eſt, Cantuariorum, quos jure ac propria noſtra poteſtate adipiſcimur, pro teſtimonio confirmationis, ad ſubſcribendum ac ad conſentiendum michi huic donationi, conduxi in hunc locum, qui dicitur *Dorovernis*. Confirmamus ſtabiliter in eternum, ut quiſquis hanc donationem meam mente malevola diſrumpere temptaverit, ſciat ſe coram Deo & ſanctis Angelis ejus eterno anathemate reum. Quiſquis vero bene addendo cuſtodierit, ſit benedictus in ſecula:

+ *Theodorus* gratia Dei Archiepiſcopus, rogatus a Rege ſubſcripſi.
+ Ego *Oſwynus* Rex propria manu ſubſcripſi ac conſenſi.
+ Ego *Suebardus* conſenſi ac ſubſcripſi.
+ Ego *Adrianus* Abbas indignus ſubſcripſi.
+ Signum manus *Ecca*.
+ Signum *Oſfridi*.

N° 2.

Carta ejuſdem Oſwyni, *de terra* 18 *manentium in* Taneto, *quam dedit eidem* Aebbe *Abbatiſſe de* Menſtre.

IN nomine Dei noſtri Jeſu Chriſti : Ego *Oſwynus* Rex *Cantuariorum*, gratias refero miſeranti Deo omnipotenti, qui confirmavit me in regno Patrum meorum, & dedit mihi domum cognationis mee. Quamobrem placuit mihi, ne ingratus beneficiis Domini viderer, & terram que ſita eſt in Inſula *Tanet*, 18 manentes continentem, quam aliquando *Yrminredus* poſſidebat, & aliqua pars ipſius Archiepiſcopi erat, ipſo tamen conſentiente, & aliam a nobis accipiente, Monaſteriali ſervituti ſubjeci, nuncque in preſentia, adjuvante Deo, perpetravi. Sub manus Chriſticolarum Gubernatrici *Aebbe* perpetuali donatione redegi, ut teneat, poſſideat ipſa ſemper, ſucceſſoreſque ejus incommutabili decreto defendant : atque ad confirmationem iſtius cartule, ceſpitem terre ſupradicte ſacro altari ſuperpoſui, ut omnis quicunque auſus fuerit aliquid ex ea temerare aut minuere, vel etiam tranſmutare ſine voluntate poſſidentium, ſciat ſe alienum a participatione regni celeſtis effici, & a cetu fidelium ſegregatum, niſi regulariter emendaverit.

+ Signum

+ Signum S. Crucis propria manu expreſſi.
+ Signum manus *Oſwyni* Regis.
+ Ego *Suebhardus* conſenſi & ſubſcripſi.
+ Signum manus *Acces.*

N° 3.

Carta Regis * Suabhert *de* Taneto & Sturigao Aebbe *Abbatiſſe.*

IN nomine Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti Salvatoris: Ego *Suabherdus* Rex *Cantuariorum*, Anno 2° regni noſtri, indictione 4ª ſub diem Cal. *Mart.* cum conſilio venerabilis Archiepiſcopi *Theodori*, atque conſenſu primorum meorum, & cum conſilio quoque ac conſenſu Patris mei *Sebbe* Regis, terram que dicitur ‖ *In Sudaneie* intra inſulam *Tanet*, que & continet antiquo jure 44 manentes, quibus modo addidimus Curtem 12 manentes, habentem † ultra Inſulam in loco qui dicitur *Sturgeh*, cum ſilvis & paludibus, cum fluminibus & fontibus, cum pratis & pomerijs, cum domibus, cunctiſque utenſilibus, & omnibus ad eandem pertinentibus rebus, in ipſa quantitate, ſicut antiquitus Principes a Regibus ſibi perdonatam habuerant, *Aebbe* Abbatiſſe jure eccleſiaſtico, & monaſteriali, & quibuſcunque ſucceſſoribus ipſa voluerit delinquere, tantum in Domino, in ſempiternum poſſidendam perdonamus: Ita ut nec nobis, nec alicui ſucceſſorum noſtrorum, Regum ſive Principum, aut etiam eccleſiaſticarum dignitatum gradibus, nefario temeritatis auſu aliquando infringere vel minuere de ea liceat, ſed pro remedio anime mee, & abſolutione peccatorum meorum, ita ut predixi, famulis Dei perdonata, abſque aliqua ceſſione in evum permaneat. Igitur hanc terrarum preſcriptarum largitionem non ſolum pro pecunia, & quadam ſui propinquitate, ſed mercede quoque ab omnipotente Deo, *Aebbe* Abbatiſſe eternaliter poſſidendum concedimus & confirmamus. Hanc autem donationem meam cum conſenſu & voluntate precellentiſſimi Regis *Edilredi* fecimus. Quiſquis autem heredum, ſucceſſorumque meorum Regum *Cantie*, vel ſi quilibet ſecularium dignitatum aut eccleſiaſticarum

‖ INSUDANEIE, juxta *Th.*

* This Man, the Monks pretend, held the Kingdom of *Kent* by force, during the Life of King *EGBERT. Annal. Monaſt.* St. Auguſt. MS. *Thorne* Chron. col. 1770.

† This ſeems to have been a Blunder of the Forger of this pretended Charter, ſince at *Canterbury*, where it is ſaid to have been made, *STURREY* is *on this Side of*, not *beyond* the Iſle of *TENET.*

carum de ſupra dicta donatione, quam pro eterna remuneratione anime mee omnipotenti Deo ad utilitatem famulantium ej, in Jus Monaſteriale conſtat eſſe largitam, aliquid diſrumpere aut immutare, vel irritum facere temptaverit, ſciat ſe ſine dubio omnipotenti Deo fraudem facere, & perinde coram eo, & ſanctis Angelis ejus, eterno anathemate reum. Quicunque vero hec que largita prediximus, ſub pia protectione cuſtodierit, vel pro Dei intuitu miſericorditer auxerit, ſit benedictus in ſecula, audiatque in die noviſſimo tremendi examinis ab ipſo Judice omnium, Chriſto Domino, eterne benedictionis vocem, *Venite, benedicti patris mei, percipite regnum quod vobis paratum eſt ab origine mundi.* Manentem igitur hanc cartulam in ſua ſemper firmitate, cum religioſis teſtibus ſigno Dominice crucis in hoc loco, qui dicitur *Dorovernis*, ſtabiliter in evum confirmamus.

+ Ego *Sueaberdus* Rex *Cancie* ſupraſcripte ſigno S. Crucis per propriam manum roboravi.
+ Signum manus *Gumberedi.*
+ Signum *Gebredi.*
+ Signum *Offridi.*
+ Signum *Verbaldi.*
+ Signum *Hagona.*
+ Signum *Egiſan.*
+ Signum *Bernhardi.*
+ Signum *Sebbe* Regis.
+ Signum *Ecce.*
+ Signum *Raban.*
+ Signum *Alberti.*
+ Signum *Gudhardi.*
+ *Theodorus* gratia Dei Archiepiſcopus ſubſcripſi.
+ Ego *Oſumum* propria manu ſubſcripſi.
+ Signum manus *Edilredi* Regis *Merciorum*, dum ille adfirmaverat terram noſtram, in hoc loco ‖ erat, qui dicitur *Muraſeld* atque *Stayulford*, anno ab Incarnatione Chriſti 676. indictione 4ª, octavo die menſis *Januarij*, prima feriâ.

‖ Sic MS.

N° 4.

Ibid. fol. 35.

Carta ejuſdem Suabherti *eidem* Aebbe *Abbatiſſe, de terris in* Sturrigia *&* Botdeſham.

IN nomine Salvatoris. Ego *Suabertus* Rex *Cantuariorum*, miſerationum Domini memor quas erga me exercuit. Ideo ergo rectum judicavi, ut pro eterna ſalute anime mee atque meorum, aliquod munuſculum Domino impendere, i. e. terram que ſita eſt in *Sturrige* 2 aratrorum, atque trium aratrorum in loco qui dicitur *Botdeſham*, monaſteriali poteſtati, atque regulariter viventibus ſubjicerem, quod hodierna die, Domino auxiliante, complevi, dedique venerabili Abbatiſſe *Aebbe*, ut ibi ſervientium Deo preces protelentur, atque pro vita mea ſine defectu in conſpectu Dei effundantur. Et ad confirmationem donationis iſtius, ſignum S. Crucis expreſſi, necnon & Principes meos, ut ſimiliter faciant, rogavi; ſicque fecerunt, ut ſi aliquis auſu nefarie temeritatis aliquid ex ea auferre vel imminuere voluerit, noverit ſe alienatum a Deo in reſurrectione Juſtorum.

+ Signum *Suaberti* Regis.
+ Signum *Gumberti.*
+ Signum *Aeti.*

N° 5.

Carta Withredi *Regis, pro terra quatuor aratrorum in* Taneto Aebbe *Abbatiſſe de* Menſtre, *eodem anno quo* ‖ Brithwaldus *in Archiepiſcopum fuerat ordinatus, cujus Carte tenor iſte eſt:*

‖ *al.* Bertualdus.

IN nomine Domini Dei Salvatoris, ego *Wythredus* Rex *Cancie*, una cum conjuge mea *Kynigitha*, referens gratias largitori bonorum Domino, qui dilatavit terminos noſtros juxta paternam antiquitatem, in commune pertractavimus aliquam partem terre nobis collate ad vicem repend', ne ingrati beneficiis videremur largitoris noſtri: Qua de re a preſenti die & tempore, tibi religioſe *Aebbe* Abbatiſſe

batiſſe, Deoque dicate femine, terram juris noſtri que ſita eſt in Inſula *Teneti*, que quondam appellata eſt ‖ *Hummatum*, aratrorum quatuor, contulimus, in perpetuum poſſidendam, ut [cum omnibus ad eandem pertinentibus Pratis, Campis, Fontanis, Silvis, Piſcariis, Fluminibus, Mariſco, & quicquid ad ſupradictam terram pertinet, a quatuor partibus Orientis, Occidentis, Aquilonis, & Meridiei, tuo uſui ditionique ſubjicias, teneas, poſſideas, dones, commutes, venundes, vel quicquid exinde facere volueris, liberam habeas poteſtatem, ſucceſſoreſque tui defendant in perpetuum, nunquam me heredeſque meos contra hanc Cartulam deſcriptionis noſtre aliquando eſſe venturos. Ad cujus cumulum etiam affirmationis ceſpitem hujus ſupradicte terre ſupra ſanctum Altare poſui, & propria manu, pro ignorantia literarum, ſignum S. Crucis in hac Cartula expreſſi, ſed & *Kynygytha* id ipſum fecit. Principes quoque meos, ut pari modo propriis manibus facerent, rogavi, quorum nomina ſubtus annecta ſint. Si quid, quod abſit, contra hanc Cartulam a me factam, vel heredes mei contrarie preſumpſerint, noverint ſe a participatione corporis & ſanguinis D. noſtri Jeſu Chriſti eſſe alienos, & a cetu fidelium ſegregatos, hic & in eternum. Quam ſepe dictam Cartulam ſcribendam dictavi, & tibi *Eabbe* Abbatiſſe tradidi conſervandam. Actum 16 Cal. Auguſti * Indict. 7. Anno regni noſtri † 3°.

‖ Opmaton & Ledene, *Th.*

+ Signum manus *Withredi* Regis.
+ Signum manus *Kynygythe* Regine.
+ Signum manus *Bernhardi.*
+ Signum manus *Allumardi.*

* *Withred*'s Acceſſion to the Kingdom of *Kent* was A. D. 693. *Indict.* 6. According to which Account the 3d Year of his Reign muſt be *Indict.* 9.

† In the Title of this Charter, it is ſaid to have been made the ſame Year in which *Brithwald* was ordained Archbiſhop, which was the *firſt* Year of this King's Reign. See *Eaſt. Savilian.*

N° 6.

Carta ejuſdem Withredi *Regis*, Eabbe *Abbatiſſe*, *de terra vocata* Haeg, 40 *manentium.*

Ibid. fol. 48. || Deeſt MS.

EGO *Withredus* Rex *Cantuariorum*, conſentiente Regina *Aedilburga*, atque [|| *Brithwaldo*] gratia Dei Archiepiſcopo non ſolum conſentiente, ſed etiam perſuadente, una cum omnibus provincialibus Principibus, anno regni mei 6°, ſecunda feria *Aprilis*, terram nominatam *Haeg* 40 manentium, pro anima mea atque meorum, abſolutam ab omni ſecularium dominorum, in Dei tributum, Abbatiſſe *Eabbe* in propriam poſſeſſionem atque monachilem regulam perhenniter perdonavi, ut Deo ſervientium preces ſine mutatione pro vita mea protelentur. Qui autem auſus fuerit aliquid aut auferre, aut tranſmutare ſine licentia poſſidentium, quod abſit, reddet rationem Chriſti genitrici *Marie* in die judicii, in cujus ſuffragio perdonavi. Quam perdonationem, cum ſigno Crucis ornatam, omnium preſentium manus adfirmant, ut qui ſine voluntate Dei refregerit audax, Crux Chriſti ſuper eum in vindictam veniat, niſi regulariter emendaverit.

+ Archiepiſcopi *Berctualdi*.
+ *Ageſimundi*.
+ *Withredi* Regis.
+ *Germani*.
+ *Wihtgari*.
+ *Geſredi*.
+ *Cynyadi*.
+ *Guhtardi*.

N° 7.

Carta ejuſdem Withredi, *de defenſione hominum & rerum* Mildrede *Abbatiſſe in* Taneto, *& ſucceſſoribus ejus qui fuerint in regimine Monaſterii illius.*

IN nomine Domini noſtri Salvatoris, Ego *Wythredus* Rex *Cantuariorum*, anno 5to regni noſtri, cum concilio *Brithwaldi* Archiepiſcopi, *Adriani* Abbatis, & omnium Eccleſiaſticorum graduum, una cum * *Getmundo Roueſtcieſtre* Epiſcopo, dabo & concedo propinque mee *Mildrythe* Abbatiſſe, & ſuis ſucceſſoribus futuris in regimine Monaſterii ſui in *Taneto*, ut defenſio ejus in hominibus & in omnibus rebus ſit ſicut Regum anteceſſorum noſtrorum fuerunt. Si quis autem hanc donationem meam minuerit, ſciat ſe ſeparatum eſſe a ſocietate Sanctorum omnium. Actum eſt hoc in loco qui dicitur *Berkamyſtede*, Indictione 9^a^. Anno regni noſtri 5°, in menſe *Februarij*. Ibid. fol. 47.

+ Signum manus *Wythredi* Regis donatoris.
+ Signum manus *Brithualdi* Archiepiſcopi.
+ Signum *Adriodi.*
+ Ego *Adrianus* Abbas indignus ſubſcripſi.
+ Ego *Gemundus* expreſſi.

N° 8.

Carta Ethelberti *filii Regis* Wythredi, *de terra unius aratri, circa flumen* Limene.

IN nomine Dei Salvatoris noſtri Jeſu Chriſti. Quoniam ſpes ſpirituum his mercedem pollicetur eternam, qui pro intuitu caritatis ſervis & ancillis Dei aliquod temporale ſubſidium miſericorditer tribuunt: Iccirco Ego *Eathelbertus* filius glorioſi Regis *Withredi*, cum conſenſu illius, terram unius aratri circa flumen *Limene*, quam Ibid. fol. 20.

* He died A.D. 692. the Year before *Wythred*'s Acceſſion, and *five* Years before the Date of this pretended Charter. See *Faſt. Savil.*

dudum

dudum poſſederunt, qui in *Vectaham* pro tempore habitabant, cum omnibus ad ſe pertinentibus rebus ; & tria jugera prati, in locum qui dicitur *Hammeſpot*, dedi & do *Mildrithe* religioſe Abbatiſſe, & venerabili familie ejus in perpetuum poſſidendum : A quibus id primum potiſſimum quero, ut memores mei aſſidue ſint in orationibus ſuis, poſteriſque earum precipiant hoc ſedulo agere. Quiſquis igitur ſucceſſorum heredumque meorum hoc tantillum & primitivum donum meum integrum illibatumque eſſe permiſerit, mercedem benevolentie ſue & ipſe a Deo, qui largiſſimus non tantum piorum actuum, verum etiam & voluntatum bonarum remunerator eſt, habeat. Si quis vero non permiſerit, ipſe ab eodem Domino, qui juſtiſſimus impiorum & voluntatum & operum ultor eſt, vindictam percipiat, niſi prevenerit debitum illius judicium cum correctione digniſſima. Actum die 11 *Julij* menſis, anno 33° regni Regis *Withredi*, indi-
|| 8ª. ctione || ſeptima.

+ Ego *Aethelbertus* preſentem donationem meam ſignum Crucis ſcribendo firmavi, teſteſque quorum nomina ſubtus digeſta ſunt, ut ſubſcriberent, petii.

+ Ego *Withredus* Rex *Cantuariorum*, rogatus a dilectiſſimo filio meo *Aethelberto*, preſentem donationem illius conſenſi & † ſubſcripſi.

+ Ego *Berchtualdus* gratia Dei Archiepiſcopus, expetitus ab inclito *Aethelberto*, hanc donationem illius ſubſcripſi.

+ Ego *Eadbertus*, ad petitionem germani mei *Aethelberti*, preſentem donationem ipſius conſenſi & ſubſcripſi.

+ Signum manus *Putan*, teſtis.

† In another of theſe fictitious Charters, K. *Withred* is repreſented as making the Sign of the Croſs *pro ignorantia literarum*, or becauſe he could not write his Name.

N° 9.

Ethelbaldus *Rex* Merciorum, Mildrede *Abbatiſſe de* Menſtre *in inſula* Taneti, *dedit libertatem Thelonei, ac totam exactionem naviſearum, ſibi & anteceſſoribus ſuis jure publico in* Londonienſi *portu primitus competentem, Cartaque ſua confirmavit, cujus Tenor eſt iſte:*

IN nomine D. Dei Salvatoris noſtri *Jeſu Chriſti.* Si ea que quiſque pro recipienda a Deo mercede hominibus verbo ſuo largitur & donat, ſtabilia jugiter potuiſſent durare, ſupervacaneum videretur, ut literis narrarentur ac fulcirentur: Sed dum ad probanda donata, ad convincendumque volentem donata infringere, nihil prorſus robuſtius eſſe videtur, quam donationes manibus auctorum ac teſtium roborate, non immerito plurimi petunt, ut que eis preſtita dinoſcuntur, paginaliter confirmentur. Quorum poſtulationibus tanto libentius tantoque promptius conſenſus prebendus eſt, quanto & illis qui precatores ſunt, utilior res ſecundum hoc viſibile ſeculum nunc impertitur, & illis qui conceſſores exiſtunt, pro impertito opere pietatis uberior fructus ſecundum inviſibile poſtmodum tribuatur. Quamobrem ego *Aethelbaldus* Rex *Merciorum* preſentibus apicibus indico, me conceſſiſſe & donaſſe, pro anime mee ſalute, *Mildrithe* religioſe Abbatiſſe, ejuſque venerabili familie, que una cum ea converſatur in inſula *Tenet*, totam exactionem naviſearum, michi & anteceſſoribus meis jure publico in *Londonienſi* portu prius competentem, quemadmodum manſuetudinem noſtram rogarent. Que conceſſio atque donatio, ut in perpetuum firma & ſtabilis ſit, ita ut nullus eam Regum, vel Optimatum, vel Thelõniariorum quilibet ipſorum, in parte aut in toto, in irritum preſumat ut poſſit adducere, manu propria ſignum S. Crucis ſubter in hac pagina faciam, teſteſque, ut ſubſcribant, petam, proculdubio ſperans, quia ſicut ego quod popoſcerunt libenter conceſſi, ſic illi, quod promiſerunt erga orationes pro me ibidem celebrandas, implebunt fideliter. Quiſquis igitur id quod pio animo donavi, ita ut donatum eſt, illibatum permanere permiſerit, habeat communionem beatam cum preſente Chriſti Eccleſia atque futura. Quiſquis autem non permiſerit, ſeparetur a ſocietate non ſolum ſanctorum hominum, ſed etiam Angelorum, manente hac donatione noſtra in ſua firmitate coram univerſis

Ibid. fol. 50.

verſis qui recta diligunt & cuſtodiunt. Actum eſt die 4° Cal. *Novemb.* anno ‖ 22° regni mei, indictione * 15, in loco qui dicitur *Willanhalch.* ‖ 21.

+ Ego *Aedbaldus* Rex *Merciorum* hanc donationem meam firmavi & ſubſcripſi manu mea.
+ Signum manus *Wori.*
+ Signum manus *Cottan.*
+ Signum manus *Cuirici.*
+ Signum manus *Wilfrid.*
+ Signum manus *Lullan.*
+ Signum *Cuthredi.*
+ Signum manus *Oban.*

N° 10.

Ibid. fol. 51. *De pretacto* Ethelbaldo *Rege* Merciorum, *qui dedit, die & anno quibus ſupra in Carta precedente,* Mildrithe *Abbatiſſe de* Menſtre, *navis onuſte tranſvectionis cenſum, & conceſſit, ut ubique in regno libera de omni regali tributo maneat, & Carta ſua confirmavit, cujus tenor eſt iſte:*

EGO *Ethelbaldus* Rex *Merciorum,* Deo omnipotenti gratiarum actiones, in quantum poſſum, perſolvo, qui me ad tantum ſublimitatis gradum eligere dignatus eſt, de tam humili & inquieta vita, quam per tot annorum ſpatia tranſegi. Idcirco pro remedio anime mee michi in poteſtatem reducta, & pro munificentia ſanctarum orationum ſervorum & ancillarum Dei, largifica munera ſummi Salvatoris Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti libenter Eccleſiis Dei impendo, & tibi *Mildrithe* Abbatiſſe ſingulariter, & Eccleſie tue navis onuſte tranſvectionis cenſum, qui a theloneariis noſtris tributaria exactione impertitur, perdonans attribuo, ut ubique in regno noſtro libera de omni Regali fiſco & tributo maneat. Si quis hanc donationem a nobis perdonatam infringere vel in maximo vel in modico tempta-

* This falls on the Year of our Lord 737. about ſixty ſeven Years after *Domneva*'s begging the Land for building her Abby.

verit,

verit, ſciat ſe alienum a noſtra communione, & maxime a cetu Sanctorum manere.

+ Signum manus *Aethilbaldi.*
+ Signum manus *Cuthredi.*
+ Signum manus *Seleredi.*
+ Signum manus *Worres.*
+ Signum *Cottan.*
+ Signum manus *Cynrices.*
+ Signum manus *Wilfridi.*
+ Signum manus *Luſſan.*
+ Signum manus *Oban.* Actum eſt die 4to Cal. *Novembris*, Anno 22° Regni noſtri, in loco qui dicitur *Willanhalch.*

N° 11.

Carta Ethelbaldi *Regis* Merciorum Edburge *Abbatiſſe, qua donavit eidem dimidium vectigal unius navis, & tributum quod ſibi de jure ſpectabat.* Ibid fol. 52.

IN nomine Domini Salvatoris noſtri. Omnem hominem qui ſecundum Deum vivit, & remunerari a Deo ſperat & optat, oportet ut piis precibus aſſenſum ex animo hilariter prebeat, quoniam certum eſt, tanto facilius ea, que ipſe a Deo popoſcerit, conſequi poſſe, quanto & ipſe libentius hominibus recte poſtulata conceſſerit, quod tunc bonorum omnium largitori Deo acceptabile fit, cum pro ejus amore & utilitate famulantium ei peragitur. Quocirca Ego *Aethelbaldus Merciorum*, &c. juxta petitionem veſtram tibi *Eadburge* Abbatiſſe, tueque familie converſanti in Monaſterio beate Genitricis *Marie*, quod ſitum eſt in Inſula *Taneti*, necnon & in Monaſterio Apoſtolorum *Petri* & *Pauli*, quod tu ipſa non longe a predicto Monaſterio conſtruxiſti, unius Navis quod a *Leubuco* nuper emiſti dimidium vectigal atque tributum, quod meum erat, pro intuitu ſuperne mercedis, & amore conſanguinitatis religioſe Abbatiſſe *Mildrede*, cujus venerabile corpus, a priori ſepultura tranſlatum, in ipſo Monaſterio Apoſtolorum decenter poſuiſti.... accipiendum poſſidendumque eterna donatione concedo, & cuicunque volueritis heredum, ſucceſſorumque veſtrorum, ſe quorumlibet hominum hoc ipſum de jure in re veſtra perdonare liberam habeatis poteſtatem. Hinc igitur precipio & precor, in nomine Dei omnipotentis, Patriciis, Ducibus, Comitibus,

Thelonearíis, Actionariis, ac reliquis publicis dignitatibus, ut hec inoffenſa donatio per preſentes ac poſteros percurrat. Si autem contigerit, ut Navis iſta dirupta ac confracta ſit, vel etiam vetuſtate detrita, aut, omnino quod abſit, naufragio perdita, tunc quoque ad cumulum hujuſce donationis hoc addo & concedo, ut alia in hujus donationis locum & conditionem conſtruatur & habeatur : Et hoc non ſolum me vivente in hac vita, ſed etiam poſt obitum meum per ſuccedentes ſemper generationes precipio, & per *Chriſtum Jeſum* Judicem omnium poſtulo fieri. Quiſquis vero heredum ſucceſſorumque meorum, vel aliorum quilibet hominum, ſive ſecularium ſive eccleſiaſticorum, huic pie donationi noſtre in aliqua re contraire quoquo tempore fuerit auſus, noverit ſe, quiſquis ille ſit, audacis malitie ſue rationem eſſe redditurum coram omnipotente Deo noſtro, qui judicabit orbem terre in equitate, reddens unicuique ſecundum opera ſua. *Jeſus Chriſtus* filius Dei, filius S. *Marie* ſemper virginis, cujus filius in prefato Monaſterio ſacris atque magnificis indeſinenter die noctuque frequentatur & adoratur precibus, judex ſeculi ipſe *Jeſus Chriſtus* Dominus noſter, Amen. Igitur, manente hac cartula in ſua ſemper firmitate, quam propria manu, ſacro ſignaculo roborare curavi, & teſtes nonnullos, ut id ipſum conſentientes agerent, feci, quorum nomina infra tenentur. Actum menſe *Majo*, in civitate *Lundonia*, indictione ‖ 12ª. ‖ 14ª, anno ab Incarnatione Chriſti 748.

+ Ego *Aethilbaldus* Rex *Mercie*, ſupraſcriptam donationem meam Signo S. Crucis in hac Cartula expreſſo diligenter confirmavi.
+ Ego *Aedbeortus* Rex *Cancie* teſtis conſentiens ſubſcripſi.
+ Signum manus *Cuthberti* Archiepiſcopi.
+ Signum *Milredi* Epiſcopi.
+ Signum *Egenulfi* Epiſcopi.
+ Signum manus *Obani* Ducis.
+ Signum manus *Kyniberti*.
+ Signum *Eoppani*.
+ Signum *Fridurici*.
+ Signum *Ealhmundi*.
+ Signum *Panti* Thelonearii.

N° 12.

Carta Offe *Regis* Merciorum, *de navis onuſte tranſvectionis cenſu, quem dedit primitus Rex* Merciorum Ethilbaldus.

Ibid. fol. 54.

IN nomine regnantis in perpetuum. Ego *Offa* Rex *Merciorum*, illam donationem, quam Rex glorioſus *Ethilbaldus*, Deo omnipotenti gratiarum perſolvens actiones, *Mildrithe* Abbatiſſe de navis onuſte tranſvectionis cenſu, qui a Thelonearіis exigebatur, conferre voluit, pro remedio anime mee, & pro munificentia orationum ſanctarum, tibi *Sigeburge* ejuſdem Monaſterii Abbatiſſe condonans attribuo. Ad hanc conditionem ſignum Salvatoris noſtri + propria manu firmavi, & teſtes, ut ſubſcriberent, rogavi.

+ Ego *Bregwynus* Archiepiſcopus conſenſi ac ſubſcripſi.
+ Signum *Cottan* Epiſcopi.
+ Signum *Milredi* Epiſcopi.
+ Signum *Egwlfi* Epiſcopi. [*Helmam*]
+ Signum *Eardulfi* Epiſcopi. [*Londonienſis*]

N° XXXIII.

Quoddam ſcriptum chirographatum de Capella de Dane *in* Thaneto.

MS. *Somner* in archi. Ecc. Xti Cantuar.

OMnibus Chriſti fidelibus preſens ſcriptum viſuris vel audituris, *Rob.* Dei gratia Abbas Sancti *Auguſtini* Cantuar. & ejuſdem loci Conventus, eternam in Domino ſalutem. Noverit Univerſitas veſtra, nos ad inſtantiam Domini *Henrici* militis de *Sandwico*, & ob favorem ſpecialem quem erga ipſum vel propter ipſum erga ſuos gerimus, ſibi conceſſiſſe, quod in manerio ſuo apud *Den* in *Thaneto* poſſit Oratorium conſtruere, & in preſentia ſua, & heredum ſuorum, & ſucc. ſuorum, in eodem loco per Capellanum ſuum propria divina facere celebrari: Ita tamen quod Capellanus in eorum preſentia ibidem pro tempore moraturus, ſecundum variationem temporis & per- S. *JohnBaptiſt.*

 ſonarum

ſonarum nobis & Eccleſie noſtre ſacramentum perſolvet in futuro, quod de oblationibus ibi factis nobis fideliter rationem reddet, & parochiam noſtram de *Menſtre*, ‖ idem Capellas ipſius, quantum ad teſtamenta, vel obventiones perſonales ſeu prediales, in nullo ledet, nec per ſe nec per alium in magno vel in minimo ledi procurabit, ſed omnia jura parochialia, tam matrici eccleſie de *Menſtre*, quam Capellis ad ipſam ſpectantibus, integra & illibata pro ſuis viribus conſervabit. Et ſi deprehendi aliquo modo poſſit, quod contra premiſſa venerit, dummodo coram nobis judicialiter propter hoc convictus fuerit, vel confeſſus, abſque difficultate aliqua per ſacriſtam noſtrum inde amovebitur abſque omni titulo reclamandi, & de injuriis & damnis, ſi que nobis & Eccleſie de *Menſtre* ſive Capellanis ipſius idem Capellanus intulerit, dominus ipſe qui pro tempore fuerit, abſque contradictione & calumnia nobis ſatisfaciet competenter. Qui quidem dominus ſi ſpiritu contumacie alicujus authoritate contra premiſſa aliquod attemptare preſumpſerit, dummodo ſuper hoc coram nobis judicialiter convictus ſit vel confeſſus, liberum erit nobis preconceſſa revocare, & Oratorium memoratum ſubtrahere, Cantariam & inhibemus de damnis & injuriis nobis ſatisfaciet, ut eſt prelocutum. In cujus rei teſtimonio preſenti ſcripto chirographato Sigillum Capituli noſtri, & Sigillum dicti Henrici militis ultrinſecus ſunt appenſa. Valeat Univerſitas ſemper in Domino.

‖ Sic *pro* item.

N° XXXIV.

An Original under the Abby Seal.

Donatio Manerii de Dene *in Inſula* Thaneti, *Monaſterio* S. Auguſt. Cant.

SCiant preſentes & futuri, quod nos *Juliana* de *Leybourne* Comitiſſa *Huntyngdon*, dedimus, conceſſimus, & hac preſenti Carta noſtra chirograffata confirmavimus Thome Abbati Monaſterii Sancti *Auguſtini* Cant. & ejuſdem loci Conventui, manerium noſtrum de *Dene*, & quoddam tenementum, vocatum *Auſtone*, cum mariſcis, brocs, molendinis, ſervitiis, tenentium redditibus, releviis, eſcaets, viſibus franciplegii, feditatibus ſecte con. & omnibus aliis juribus & pertinentiis ſuis quibuſcunque in Inſula de *Taneto*, adeo integre, ſicut ea unquam habuimus vel tenuimus per deſcenſum hereditarium in manu noſtra, habend. & tenend. predicta manerium & tenementum, cum ſuis pertinentiis, predicto Abbati, & Conventui, & ſucceſſoribus,

bus, in perpetuum, ad inveniend. & ſuſtentand. de exitibus & proficuis manerii & tenementi predictorum quaſdam cantarias, eleemoſynas, & alia pietatis opera ſubſcripta, *viz.* Quod ipſi & ſucceſſores ſui poſt deceſſum noſtrum, in die Sancte Anne annuatim celebrent in perpetuum unam miſſam ſolempnem in choro, ut in duplici feſto, & diſtribuent eodem die centum pauperibus ducentos denarios, viz. cuilibet eorum duos denarios, & Conventui ejuſdem loci unam pitanciam ſufficientem, annuatim die ſupradicto. Et in die anniverſarii noſtri exequias mortuorum cum ſolempni miſſa in choro & aliis pertinentibus, ut in duplici feſto, annuatim celebrent. Et in eodem die ducentis pauperibus ducentos denarios, viz. cuilibet eorum unum denarium diſtribuent, & pitanciam eodem die, viz. Abbati dicti Monaſterii qui pro tempore fuerit, viginti ſolidos, Priori ejuſdem loci quinque ſolidos, & cuilibet monacho ejuſdem loci de Conventu, duos ſolidos & 6 d. Et predictus Abbas & Conventus, & ſucceſſores ſui, invenient unum Capellanum idoneum ſecularem, ad celebrandum in perpetuum, ad altare Sancte *Anne* in Monaſterio predicto, unam miſſam cotidie, pro Domino *Edwardo* rege Anglie, & pro animabus progenitorum ſuorum, & animabus anteceſſorum noſtrorum, & pro anima *Laurentii* de *Haſtyngs*, & *Johannis* filii ejuſdem, & animabus anteceſſorum ſuorum, & pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum. Et quod omnes Monachi ad idem altare celebraturi, habeant ſpecialiter in memoriam animas predictas. Ad quas quidem cantarias, eleemoſynas, & alia pietatis opera, ut premittitur, annuatim faciend. & obſervand. in perpetuum, predicti Abbas & Conventus obligant ſe & ſucceſſores ſuos, manerium & tenementum predict. & concedunt pro ſe & ſucceſſoribus ſuis, quod ſi contingat predictas cantarias, eleemoſynas, & alia pietatis opera, in parte vel in toto a retro eſſe vel ſubtracta, extunc bene liceat heredibus predicte Comitiſſe & attornatis eorum in hac parte in manerio & tenemento predict. diſtringere, & diſtrictiones retinere, quouſque iidem Abbas & Conventus de omnibus ſubtractis & defectibus plenarie ſatisfecerint. Et nos predicta Comitiſſa & heredes noſtri predictum manerium & tenementum, cum ſuis pertinentiis, Abbati & Conventui, & ſucceſſoribus ſuis, in forma predicta contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus, & defendemus in perpetuum. In cujus rei teſtimonium nos predicti Abbas & Convent. huic parti carte chirographate, penes predictam Comitiſſam remanenti, ſigillum noſtrum commune appoſuimus. Dat. Cantuar. quinto die menſis Martii, Anno regni regis *Edwardi* tertii, poſt conqueſtum triceſimo ſexto. Hijs teſtibus, *Johanne Cozel*, *Stephano* de *Valozus*, *Thoma Chichche*, *Laurentio* de *Drende*, *Thoma* de *Aldon*, *Johanne* de *Brokhull*, militibus, *Johanne* de *Chitecro't*, *Johanne* de *Septvans*, *Edmundo* de *Stablegate*, *Johanne Droke*, *Johanne Turneye*, *Johanne* de *Fynchefeld*, & aliis. A. D. 1362.

Confirmatio

Confirmatio Regis de eiſdem.

Chron. W. *Thorne* MS. in Biblio. C.C.C. Cantab.

EDwardus Dei gratia, &c. quod cum dilecta nobis *Juliana* de *Leyburne* Comitiſſa *Huntingdon*, de licentia noſtra per Cartam ſuam dederit & conceſſerit dilectis nobis in Chriſto Abbati & Conventui S. *Auguſtini* Cant. Manerium de *Dene*, & quoddam tenementum vocatum *Auſtone*, cum pertinentiis in Inſula *Taneto*, habendum & tenendum eiſdem Abbati & Conventui & ſucceſſoribus ſuis ad quaſdam Cantarias & alia pietatis opera in Monaſterio ejuſdem Abbatie, juxta ordinationem ipſius Comitiſſe, incipiend. & ſtabiliend. in perpetuum ; dictique Abbas & Conventus virtute donationis & conceſſionis predictarum de manerio & tenementis predictis cum pertinentiis ſunt ſeiſiti, & ea ſic teneant in preſenti. Nos, contemplatione dicte Comitiſſe, & ad ſtatum quem prefati Abbas & Conventus habent in manerio & tenement. predictis magis aſſecurandum & firmandum, remiſimus & quietum clamavimus pro nobis & heredibus noſtris, Abbati & Conventui & ſucceſſoribus ſuis, totum jus & clameum, que in eiſdem manerio & tenementis cum pertinentiis hucuſque habuimus, vel quocunque jure ratione alicujus Feoffamenti nobis inde facti, vel quovis alio modo habere poterimus in futurum : *Volentes* & *Concedentes* pro nobis & heredibus noſtris, quod iidem Abbas & Conventus, & ſucceſſores ſui, manerium & tenementa predicta, cum pertinentiis, habeant & teneant pacifice & quiete, abſque impenſione vel impedimento noſtri vel heredum noſtrorum, Eſcaetorum, Vicecomitum, &c. juxta formam donationum & conceſſionum predictarum eis per dictam Comitiſſam inde factarum in perpetuum —— Ut eſt iſtius dat. 10 die Martii, anno ſupradicto.

N° XXXV.

Queen Mary's *Letters Patent for the Augmentation of the Vicarage of* St. John Baptiſt *in* Tenet.

Ex Originali penes me.

MARIA Dei gratia *Anglie Francie* & *Hibernie* Regina fidei defenſor & in terra eccleſie *Anglicane* & *Hibernie* ſupremum caput. Omnibus ad quos preſentes lre pervenerint, ſalutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia noſtra ſpeciali ac ex certa ſcientia & mero motu noſtris dedimus

dedimus & conceſſimus ac per preſentes damus & concedimus dilco ſubdito noſtro *Thome Hewett* clico vicario ecclie parochis ſci *Johan. Baptiſte* in Inſula de *Thanett* in Com. noſtro Kanc. in augmentacionem victus ejuſdem vicarii & ſucceſſorum ſuorum omnes & omnimod. decimas agnorum lane porcell. aucarum lini cere & mellis ac alias decimas minutas quaſcunque annuatim & de tempore in tempus provenien' creſcen' & renovan' in *Burgo* & per totum *Burgum* de *Margate* infra predict. parochiam ſci. *Johannis* in Inſula de *Thanet* predict. Ac eciam omnes oblaciones quatuor principalium dierum & feſtorum annuatim provenien' infra totam dcam Parochiam ſci. *Johannis Baptiſte.* Necnon omnes decimas perſonales & paſchal. de omnibus parochian. infra eandem parochiam ſci. *Johannis* ſingulis annis & annuatim creſcen. & provenien. Habend. tenend. percipiend. & gaudend. omnes & ſingulas predict. decimas & oblacoes ac cetera omnia premiſſa prefato *Thome Hewett* vicario eccleſie parochis ſci. *Johannis Baptiſte* predict. & ſucceſſoribus ſuis in ppetuu *Tenend.* de nobis & heredibus noſtris in puram & perpetuam eleemoſynam pro omnibus ſerviciis & demand. quibuſcunque abſque aliquo compoto vel aliquo alio proinde nob. heredibus vel ſucceſſoribus noſtris quoquo modo reddend. ſolvend. vel faciend. Et volumus ac per preſentes concedimus prefato *Thome Hewett* qd hbet & hbebit has lras noſtras patentes ſub magno ſigillo noſtro Anglie debito modo fact. & ſigillat. abſque fine ſeu feodo magno vel parvo nobis in hanaperio noſtro ſeu alibi ad uſum noſtrum proinde quoquo modo reddend. ſolvend. vel faciend. Eo qd expreſſa mencio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine premiſſorum ſive eorum alicujus aut de aliis donis ſive conceſſionibus per nos vel per aliquem progenit. noſtrorum prefato *Thom. Hewett* ante hec tempora fact. in preſentibus minime fact. exiſtit aliquo ſtatuto actu ordinacione proviſione ſive reſtriccione inde in contrarium fact. edit. ordinat. ſive proviſ. aut aliqua alia re cauſa vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obſtan. In cujus rei teſtimonium has lras noſtras fieri fecimus patentes *Teſte* meipſa apud *Weſtmonaſterium* ſexto die Novembr. Anno regni noſtri primo.

p bre de privato ſigillo & de dat. predict.
auctoritate parliamenti.

V. Rede.

N° XXXVI.

Nº XXXVI.

A true Terrier of all the Glebe lands belonging to the Vicaridge of St. John Baptiſt *in* Thanet, *made at the command and appointment of my Lord's Grace of* Canterbury, *in his Grace's metropolitical viſitation (in anno Domini* 1615) *by the Churchwardens and Aſſiſtants, ſworne men of the ſame Pariſh, who have hereunto put their hands, together with the Miniſter there, according to the Canon.*

FIrſt, the ſcite of the Vicaridge, with the dove-houſe, garden, conteyning one acre and three roodes more or leſſe, doth lye to the tenement of *Edward Toddye* and the land of *John Goodwin*, Eaſt: to the Church-yard and * Deanery land in the tenure of *Chriſtopher Hayes* Weſt: to the common ſtreet and Church yard and tenement of the ſame *Edward Toddy* North; and to the King's highway South.

* Part of the Demeſnes of the Manor of *Dene*.

One parcell of land conteyning fower acres and one roode more or leſſe doth lye at a place called the *Vicars Croſſe*, to * *Deanrye* land, and the lands of *Michaell Allen* Eaſt; to the King's highway Weſt; to *Deanrie* lands and the lands of the ſaid *John Goodwin* North; and to * *Deanrie* lands South.

* Land belonging formerly to the Manor of *Deane*.

One other parcell of land, conteyning fower acres and a half acre more or leſſe, doth lye upon *Church-hill* neare *Halles Dane*, to the lands of *Henry Sprackling*, *Halles Dane* way, and the land of *John Goodwin* Eaſt; to the lands of *William Parker* and of *Edward Toddy* Weſt; to Eaſt *Northdowne* Church way North; and to the lands of *Edward Toddie* and *John Goodwine* South.

One other ſmall parcell, conteyning a roode and half more or leſſe, doth lye thereby on the other ſide of the ſame *Northdowne* Church way South; and to the lands of *William Parker* Eaſt, Weſt, and North; and holden of the Pariſh for 12 d. *per annum*.

One other parcell, conteyning one acre more or leſſe, doth lye on the ſame furlong to the lands of the ſaid *William Parker* Eaſt, to the lands of *John Sackett* Weſt; to the cloſe of *Benjamin Norwoode* Gent. North, and to the ſayd Eaſt *Northdowne* Church way South.

One

One other parcell conteyning two acres more or leſſe, doth lye on *Bennett hill* to the landes of *Thomas Barrow* Eaſt; to the lands of St. *John*'s *Hoſpital* North and Weſt, and to the King's high way South.

One other parcell conteyning one acre and a roode more or leſſe, doth lye near *Palmer Dane* to the lands of *Richard Terrye* Eaſt and North, and to the lands of *Jeffery Graunt* Weſt and South.

One other ſmall parcell conteyning half an acre more or leſſe, doth lye at *Rockin Stayres* to the lande of *Jeſus Hoſpital* Eaſt, Weſt, and South, and to the Sea North.

One other piece (as appears by a Terrier made 1561) there ſhould be lying at *Sea-deales* to the lands of *John Hewetts* heyres Eaſt, Weſt, North, and South, conteyning by eſtimation halt an acre, which peece is not now known where to be found.

The Church yarde containes three roodes more or leſſe.

N° XXXVII.

An Extract of the Will and Teſtament of Thomas Toddy *of* Eaſt Northdown *in the Pariſh of* St. John Baptiſt *in the Iſle of* Tenet, *proved* 12th *of* March, *Anno Dom.* 1566.

Item, I Bequeath to the poor People of the ſame Pariſh of St. *John* the Baptiſt thirty pounds of good and lawful *Engliſh* money to be beſtowed unto the only uſe of the ſaid poor people aforeſaid in manner and form as hereafter followeth (that is to witt) That my executors or executor all or one of them or their heirs or the executors of them then being alive by and with the aſſent and conſent of the Churchwardens and the chief honeſt men of the ſaid Pariſh of St. *John* the Baptiſt ſhall how ſoon they may or can purchaſe and buy with the ſaid thirty pounds ſo much land as they may or can purchaſe and buy with the ſaid thirty pounds and as cheap as poſſible is within four years at the moſt and not above after my deceaſe. And the ſame lands ſo purchaſed and bought of them or any one of them by the conſent of the Churchwardens and chief honeſt men of the ſaid Pariſh of St. *John* to be farmed and lett out for rent to the moſt value they can. And the

E Curia prerogat. Cant.

ſame rent yearly for evermore to be diſtributed dealt and given unto the moſt poor and needy of the ſaid Pariſh of St. *John* the Baptiſt and no where elſe at two uſual terms in the year namely at the feaſt of the Annunciation of our bleſſed lady Saint *Mary* the Virgin and at the feaſt of St. *Michael* the Archangel by even portions, and that by the hands of the Churchwardens of the ſame Pariſh then for their time appointed or within three months next enſuing any the ſaid feaſts or ſooner at the diſcretion of the ſame Churchwardens and the chief honeſt men of the ſame pariſh then being alive. And if the ſaid thirty pounds chance to remain in my ſaid executors hands unto the end of the laſt year of the four years aforeſaid and in caſe in that ſpace they cannot competently find ſo much land to be purchaſed then I will that my executors ſhall for the farme of the ſaid thirty pounds pay yearly for that time remaining in their hands four nobles a year to the Churchwardens of the ſame pariſh appointed then for the time to the uſe of the poor people aforeſaid of the ſame pariſh, and that at the feaſts and terms aforeſaid for the ſame purpoſe. Provided and if my executors ſhall detain withold and keep the ſaid thirty pounds over and above the ſpace of four years next enſuing my death, then I will that the Churchwardens of the ſaid pariſh of St. *John* the Baptiſt ſhall of my executors receive the ſaid thirty pounds and employ the ſame immediately unto the ſaid uſe of the poor and needy people aforeſaid, and in ſuch form and manner as my executors or executor ſhould have done and in ſuch wiſe as before unto them of me is preſcribed.

N° XXXVIII.

The Will of Eteldred Barrowe. 1513.

E Cuvia prerogat. Cant.

IN Dei nomine Amen. Tertio die menſis Januarii anno Domini milleſimo quingenteſimo tertio decimo. Ego *Eteldrede Barrowe* de parochia Sancti *Johannis* in Inſula de *Thaneto* compos mentis ſaneque memorie condo teſtamentum meum in hunc modum : Inprimis do & lego animam meam omnipotenti Deo, beateque *Marie* ac omnibus ſanctis celi, corpuſque meum ſepeliendum in cemeterio eccleſie Sancti *Johannis* predicti. *Item*, lego ſummo altari ibidem pro decimis meis oblitis vi ˢ viii ᵈ. *Item*, lego cuilibet lumini, cujus ſum frater, duos modios ordei. *Item*, lego cuilibet confiliorum meorum iiij ᵈ. *Item*, lego *Thome Gooſon* xx ᵈ. *Item*, lego *Margarete Chambre*

Chambre meam optimam tunicam vocatam a *Kertyll*. *Item*, lego *Katharine Curlynge* meam optimam togam de le Blewe. *Item*, lego *Iſabelle Sakett* unum coopertorium precij iii^{s} & unam partem linteaminum, unum lodium, unum candelabrum, & unam ciſtam, & duas paropſides de le *Pewter*. Item, lego *Agneti Curlynge* filio *Willielmi Curlynge* aliam ciſtam magnam. *Item*, lego *Agneti Rockyn* unam paropſidem, & unum candelabrum. Reſiduum vero omnium bonorum meorum, debitis & legatis meis ſolutis, do & lego *Willielmo* || *Hanejoye* & *Willielmo Curlynge*, quos ordino & conſtituo meos executores, ut ipſi ordinent & diſponant pro ſalute anime mee, ut ipſis melius videbitur expedire, Deo placere, & anime mee proficere. || Havejoye.

This is the laſt will of me *Eteldrede Barrowe* made the daye and yere above written of and upon all my londs and tenements in whiche londs and tenements *John Sayer* and *William Sayer* by me be infeoffed. *Firſt*, I will my ſaid Feoffees ſhall ſell my tenement and viii acres of land being at *Horne* forſtall by my levynge dayes to comforth me while I leve. And if there be any money lefte after my deceſſe I wull it ſhall remayne to the reparation of St. *James* chancell in the churche of Saynt *John*'s. *Item*, I wull that *William Curlyng* ſhall bie my principall tenement and xxv acres of lond payinge therefore xv marke of lawfull money of *Yngland* the money thereof comynge I wull have an honeſt prieſt to ſing one quarter of one yere for my ſoule and all criſten ſoules in the churche of St. *John*'s immediately after my deceſſe. *Item*, I wull that *William Curlyng* ſhall kepe me ſufficiently as I ought to be kept. *Item*, I wull that *William Curlyng* ſhall maynten a yerely eveall while the world endureth that is to ſay every yere a quarter of malte and vi buſhells of whete and vitell accordinge thereto. *Item*, I wull ſhall do for me iii *l.* at my three ſolemne dayes that is to ſay every day xx *s.* and the ſaid *William* ſhall fulfill all my bequeſts according to my laſt will. And I will have a chales price of v marke to be bought v yere after my deceſſe.

N° XXXIX.

An Extract of John Allen's *Will.*

E Curia prerogat. Cant.

May 5. 1594. *Item,* I Will and bequeath that my ſaid executor under named and his heyres ſhall for ever heerafter (on Shrove tueſday) freely geve beſtowe and diſtribute unto the pooreſt people of the ſaid Pariſh of St. *John*'s ſuch as my ſaid executor and his heyres ſhall yerely for ever hereafter nominate and appoynt to the Collectors for the ſame poor people two hundrethe of *Wyncheſtrye* billets and two buſhels of wheat to be baked into bread to be diſtributed and geven to the ſaid poor people at my now dwelling-houſe *Drapers* in St. *John*'s aforeſaid. And that in caſe my ſaid executor or his heyres ſhall at any time heer after fayle in nominating and appoynting which of the ſaid poor people ſhall receive and have the ſaid Almes of billets and bredd then I will yt ſhall be lawful for the collectors of the ſaid poore for the tyme being and their ſucceſſors to nominate and appoynt ſuch of the ſaid poor as ſhall receive and have the ſame with nomination and appoyntment to be delivered by the ſaid Collectors and theire ſucceſſors unto my executor undemaunded and his heires or ſuch as ſhall be dwelling or owners at or of my ſaid tenement called *Drapers* and of my land now adjoyning to the ſame on the Sunday before every Shrove tueſday. And I will and by this preſent Teſtament ordayne that yf in caſe my executor under named or his heyres (owners of my ſaid tenement and land called *Drapers*) ſhall at any tyme hereafter fayle in the geeving or delivering of the ſaid Alms of billets and bredd contrary to the true meaning of thys my preſent will (notys thearof being geaven to the perſons of my ſayd executor or his heires in manner as aboveſaid, or delivered in writing and left at my ſaid tenement called *Drapers*) yt then ſhall be lawful to and for the ſaid Collectors for the time being and their ſucceſſors to enter into one parcel of land called *Drapers Cloſe* adjoyning on the *Weaſt* ſide of my ſaid tenement called *Drapers*, and there to diſtrain and the diſtreſs or diſtreſſes there found lawfully from thence to beare leade drive and carry away and the ſame to withhold detayn and keep until the ſaid yeerly gifte of billets and bredd ſo being then behinde be (unto the ſaid Collectors for the tyme being and their ſucceſſors to the uſe of the ſaid poor people) fully payed ſatisfied contented and delivered according to the true meaning of this my preſent will. The firſt geifte and delivery of the ſaid billets and bredd to be geven and diſtributed at the Shrove tueſday next after my deceaſe.

N° XL.

Extract of Henry Sanford's *Will dated* March 25. A. D. 1626.

Hen. Sandford.

Firſt, I Give and bequeath unto the poore people of the pariſh of St. *John's* aforeſaid every Sunday or Sabbath day throughout the yeare ſix penny worth of good bread to bee diſtributed by the diſcretion of the Churchwardens and Overſeers of the poore of the ſame pariſh where moſt need is, and the ſame to continue every Sabbath day to be geven as aforeſaid to ſix poor people for ever —— And for non payment thereof it ſhall be lawful to and for the Churchwardens and Overſeers of the poore of the ſaid pariſh for the time being when ſuch default or defaults ſhall happen to be made of payment of the ſaid bread as aforeſaid into all and ſingular my houſes tenements and lands ſcituat at *Margate* in the Iſle aforeſaid to enter and diſtrain, and diſtreſs or diſtreſſes there had or found with them or any of one of them to lead bear drive and carry away and the ſame to keep until ſuch time ſo much bread as ſhall be behind and unpaid be fully ſatisfied and paid to the ſaid Overſeers or Churchwardens or one of them for the time being to be diſtributed as aforeſaid.

N° XLI.

Extract of Michael Yoakely's *Will.*

E. Reg. Curie Prerogat. Cantuar. extract.

IN Teſtamento ſive ultima voluntate *Michaelis Yoakly* nuper Paroe Ste Marie *White Chappell* in Com. *Midd.* Naute defti geren' dat. 30° die menſis *Octobris* Anno Dom. 1707° penes Regiſt. hujus Cur' remanen' inter alia in eodem ſive eadem continetur prout ſeq^r. (viz.)

AND the whole reſidue or maſs of my Eſtate as well real as perſonal ſo collected and united together and not already appropriated by this my Will after the ſeveral payments and ſatisfaction aforeſaid I give and deviſe unto my ſaid ſix Truſtees and the

the Survivors and Survivor of them and their Succeſſors as aforeſaid upon the ſeveral Truſts and to the ſeveral uſes intents and purpoſes following (that is to ſay) That my ſaid Truſtees their Heires Succeſſors and Aſſignes ſhall with ſome honeſt ingenious and experienced workmen erect and build nine or ten ſtrong and ſubſtantial Houſes or Roomes of good Brick Flint Stone and Timber with all other materials for an Hoſpital or Almes-houſe on a piece or parcel of ground part of my eſtate called *Drapers Cloſe* near adjoining to the Barne of *Drapers* which *Drapers Cloſe* is partly divided with a new quick ſett hedge. The North Eaſt part to build the ſaid Houſes on and Ground proportioned out for particular Uſes as by the Scheme or Pattern left for directions. Yet nevertheleſs it is left to the further conſideration and diſcretion of my Executors Truſtees and Succeſſors and ſuch knowing Workmen that have not in them too much Self-intereſt to make ſuch Buildings coſtly and chargeable but do all things for ſtrength needful and neceſſary with honeſty and frugality. One part of the ſaid ground being ſet out therein for a free burying place not only for the Inhabitants of the ſaid Alms-houſes but for ſuch of a good life and godly converſation that ſhall earneſtly deſire that priviledge. And other parts of the ſaid ground ſet out for garden plots to be for ſuch inhabitants as ſhall be rightly qualified and admitted and taken in as my ſaid Truſtees and their Succeſſors ſhall think fit. And for the better underſtanding of the right qualification of ſuch poor as ſhall be admitted into any of the ſaid dwellings in the ſaid Almes-houſes or Rooms My will and deſire is that a Copy of the particular qualifications as are ſet up in each roome in *Hope Court* ſhall be fairly written or printed and put up in Frames in each of the roomes and dwellings in the ſaid Colledge or Almes-houſe for ſuch poor to know and to be found in the ſame condition and willing to conform thereunto before admittance. And that the conditions and qualifications ſhould be made more publickly known My will and deſire is that ſome few ſhort Sentences according to the Copy left may be cut in fair Characters in hard white Marble ſtone and placed in a moſt convenient place in the Front of the building that all plea of Ignorance or Excuſe may be excluded to which Pattern and Copies I refer. And it is my Will and Mind that the firſt of the inhabitants ſhall be choſen out of ſuch of my Relations and Kindred ſo rightly qualified and poor objects of Charity as are in or near the Iſle of *Thanet* or elſewhere. All thoſe firſt to be preferred to be Natives or Inhabitants of the ſeveral Pariſhes of St. *John Baptiſt* St. *Peters Burchenton* and *Achall* in that Iſland but ſtill at the diſcretion of my ſaid Truſtees their Succeſſors or Aſſignes The ſaid Almes People to be ſuch as have been Houſekeepers and of an induſtrious and good life and godly converſation and

reduced

reduced to neceſſity not by ſloth idleneſs or their own luxury but by age ſickneſs lameneſs or ſuch like acts of Divine Providence. In choice of which Almes People I hereby charge my Executors That they proceed with great care caution and diligent examination to ſee that the Almes people be qualified as aforeſaid before they partake of the ſaid Charity which Charge I alſo give unto my ſaid Truſtees and their Succeſſors in admitting of any to partake of any other Charities herein before ſpecified. And it is my Will and Mind That one of the aforeſaid Almes-houſes may be built more convenient and of ſome diſtinction of advantage from the reſt for one of the moſt diſcreet of the ſaid Almes people to dwell in and to govern and ſee good Orders kept amongſt the reſt of them and to give Information unto my ſaid Truſtees and their Succeſſors of any ſuch the Almes people as ſhall behave themſelves diſorderly contrary to the Rules and Orders propoſed to be ſet up as aforeſaid. And it is my Will and Mind That after the charges of ſuch buildings and conveniences as aforeſaid are defrayed All the rents and profits of my ſaid Farm and Lands called *Drapers* and whatever other lands or hereditaments my ſaid Truſtees or their Succeſſors ſhall be enabled to purchaſe by virtue of this my Will ſhall be appropriated and applied for ever for a more comfortable but frugal ſubſiſtance and relief of poor objects of charity perſons ſo qualified as aforeſaid. And that every ſuch perſon or perſons that ſhall partake of any of theſe houſes and roomes of Charity ſhall have warm gownes or coates of Shepherds Gray for outward garments and fireing and weekly allowance of money at the diſcretion of my ſaid Truſtees the Survivors or Survivor of them their Succeſſors or Aſſignes. And further it is my Will and Mind That if it ſhall pleaſe God that by loſſes the whole Eſtate ſhall not hold out to accompliſh the whole work intended and deſigned at *Drapers* then to doe therein as far as the Eſtate will hold out to perform. And if it ſhall pleaſe God of his goodneſs and providence to give a bleſſing to this Eſtate before mentioned and by the care and prudent management of my ſaid Truſtees and their Succeſſors to increaſe the rents profits or income hereby deſigned for Charities as to prove ſufficient to maintain a greater number of poor people ſo qualified as aforeſaid than the ſaid ten houſes can comfortably entertain then I do hereby will and recommend to my ſaid Truſtees their Succeſſors and Aſſignes to add other buildings and ſuitable conveniencies unto the ſaid Colledge or Almes houſes for ſuch other poor who ſhall equally partake of my ſaid Charities with thoſe firſt admitted thereunto. And further it is my Will and Mind That my ſaid Truſtees their Succeſſors and Aſſignes and the major part of them have full power and authority (after due admonition given to any of the poor perſons who ſhall be admit-

admitted to this or any other of my houſes of Charity) to expel and eject them or any of them (who ſhall not conforme to ſuch pious and religious Converſation as aforeſaid) out of their reſpective Roomes or Dwellings and to withhold and ſuſpend every ſuch Perſon and Perſons from time to time of and from all further and other Allowance of ſupport releiſe or maintenance of any part of the ſaid Charities and to admit others duely qualifyed as aforeſaid in their roome and ſtead from time to time this my Will or any Article Clauſe or Thing herein contained or any Law Cuſtome or Uſage whatſoever to the contrary thereof in any wiſe notwithſtanding. And that the fruit and benefit of theſe my ſaid Charities may be derived down and continue to Generations to come it is my Will and Mind that as often as any of my ſaid Truſtees ſhall dye become incapable or not be willing to undertake or performe the ſeveral Truſts of this my Will that ſo often the Survivors of them ſhall by majority of Votes within the ſpace of thirty dayes next after ſuch deceaſe diſability or refuſal as aforeſaid elect and chooſe ſome other faithful and diſcreet perſon or perſons to ſupply the room or ſtead of him or them ſo dying refuſing or becoming incapable as aforeſaid. Which perſon or perſons ſo choſen ſhall be and are hereby inveſted with the ſame Power and Authority to all intents and purpoſes as if he or they were herein expreſsly named as a Truſtee or Truſtees. And at what time ſoever ſuch occaſion may fall out of vacancy as before mentioned for a new choice and election and that a new choice is not made within the Thirty dayes before limited On further Conſideration I do hereby add and allow two Thirty dayes more to make up the full time of ninety dayes for a choice as before directed for new Truſtees in the place or places that may be vacant. But if not performed within the time of the ſaid ninety dayes ſo hereby allowed and that there may follow longer time of delays and hindrances for the firſt number of ſix Truſtees appointed to be ſupplyed and choſen as before may decay and leſſen in number by death incapacity or unwillingneſs And if ſuch a decay ſhould be to the one half of the full number of ſix firſt named and to be ſupplyed and ſtill neglecting of performing the choice or new election to fill and make up the number of the ſix Truſtees as aforeſaid by choice of the Truſtees named their Survivors and Survivor and Succeſſors for the great zeale and deſire I have for faithful juſt and true religious honeſt men and that ſuch ſhould be my Truſtees I yet add to the time and times before mentioned to make it up one whole year and one day for ſuch of my ſaid Truſtees the Survivors or Survivor of them or Succeſſors remaining to make choice of ſuch new Truſtees as before mentioned. And if it be not in the ſaid year and a day performed and thoſe remaining concerned in the choice may think it to be troubleſome

and

and thoſe made choice of unwilling to hold then my Will Mind and Deſire is That the whole Truſt repoſed in them in my ſaid ſix Truſtees and their Succeſſors Of which if but three remaining in power by this my Will be ſurrendered to the Corporation of the *Trinity Houſe* of *London* als' *Deptford Strand* And ſo doing I do alſo confirm and inveſt the ſame power in them the ſaid Corporation as fully and effectually in all things relating to any of my Almes-houſes in this my Will mentioned as if at firſt they had been nominated and appointed for the performance and execution of the ſeveral Truſts herein mentioned. Provided always and it is my Will and Mind that my ſaid Executors and Truſtees their Succeſſors and Aſſignes ſhall be fully reimburſed all ſuch Charges and Expences as they ſhall lay out and expend in and about the execution and performance of this my Will and the Truſts thereof hereby in them repoſed. And that neither they or any of them his her or their Heires Executors or Adminiſtrators ſhall be chargeable for any more than what he ſhe or they ſhall actually receive and for his her and their reſpective Acts only and not one for the other or for the acts defaults or miſcarriages of the other or others of them any thing in this my Will contained or any other matter or thing whatſoever to the contrary thereof in any wiſe notwithſtanding.

Probatum Londini cum Codicillo annex. coram Ven. viro *Joh. Exton* Legum Doctore Surro &c. primo die menſis Julij Anno Dom. 1708°. per Declarationem ſolemnem *Marie Yoakley* relicte & unius Execut. &c. Cin. &c. Declarationem prd. per dictam *Mariam Yoakley* De bene &c. prius facta reſervata poteſtate ſilem commem. faciend. *Rob. Fairman Gualtero Miers* & *Joſepho Grove* ceteris Extoribus &c. cum venerint &c.

Barret 193

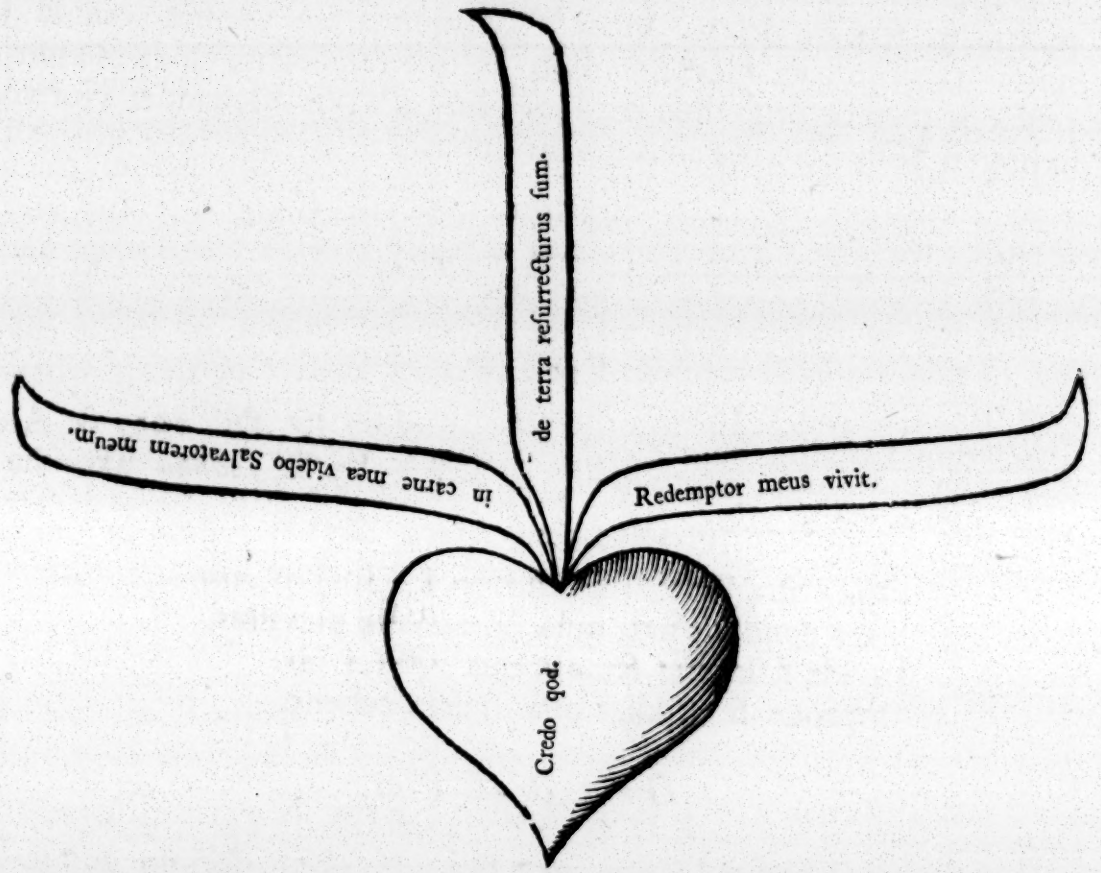
Tho. Welham Reg^ijs Dep^tus
Vaux.

[M] N°. XLII.

N° XLII.

Funeral Monuments.

In St. John Baptiſt *in the Middle Chancel.*
On Braſs.



Hic jacet dominus Thomas Smyth quondam Vicarius iſtius Eccleſie qui obiit tertio die Octobris Anno domini Mcccc xxxiii. cujus anime propicietur Deus Amen.

On a Braſs Plate, with his Pourtraiture over it in Braſs, in his Maſs Habit.

Of your charitie pray for the ſoule of Thomas Cardiffe which contenuyde Vicar of this Church fifty five yere and died the 16*th day of January anno fifteen hundred and fifteen on whoſe ſoul Jeſus have mercy.*

M. S.

M. S.

Nic. Chewney. S. T. D.
Qui per annos 20 in hac Eccleſia
Paſtoris officio fæliciter functus,
7 Kal. Septembris huc migravit,
Anno { Dni 1685.
{ Æta. 75.

On a Braſs Plate.

Gulielmo Norwood ex antiqua Norwoodorum familia oriundus, poſtquam ſepties decem annos & amplius pie vixiſſet, menſe Januarii 1605 in pace mortem obijt, hicque requieſcit, cujus memoriæ, officii & pietatis ergo hoc monumentum dicavit Alexander Norwood indulgentiſſimi Patris Filius amantiſſimus.

Ibimus ad eum, ille vero non revertetur.
Ita curramus, ut comprehendamus.

On a Braſs Plate.

Alexander Norwood ſepelitur hic qui obijt A° Di. 1557 & Alex. filius ejus qui vitam commutavit A° Dni 1583 & *Joanna* uxor hujus quæ obijt A° Dni 1605.

Oſſa trina Buſto (nil mirum Lector) in uno
Tres condunt nati quia ſic voluere parentes,
Invide ſi laceres famam qua vivitur una
Improbe ſi effodias oſſa. quieta cubent.

On a Braſs Plate.

In obitum Thomæ * Cleve generoſi qui obiit decimo quinto die Menſis Junij Anno Domini 1604.

Funebre Carmen.

Dum reducem genitor natum, dum filius abſens
Incolumem Patrem facili pietate popoſcit,
Aſſiduos fundendo preces, votis potiuntur uterque.
Natus adeſt ſoſpes, ſaliunt præcordia patri,

* In the Pariſh Regiſter is mentioned Sir *Chriſtopher Cleve*, Kt. as buried *May* 14. 1621.

Omnis & in tenues jam cura receſſit in auras,
Sed ſupereſſe diu non ſinunt fata parentem
Poſt reditum nati: quem mœſto funere deflet
Clæviades, atque hæc poſuit monumenta ſepulto.

Here lies interred the body of John Coppin Eſq; the Son of William Coppin who was borne the 24th of May 1607. and being commander of his Majeſties Ship Mary was by the Dutch ſhott through the leg one the 28th of September 1652. and being commanded by His Majeſtye to command his Ship St George one the 25th July 1655 received five ſeveral wounds from the Dutch one the 1ſt of June 1666 and one the ſecond of June following a ſhot in the belly, whereof he died the 4th being aged 59 years 13 days.

In the South Chancel.

On a plain Mural Monument.

Here lieth the body of Henry Criſp ſecond Son to John
Criſp of Cleave that was eldeſt Son of John Criſp
of Queakes Eſq; and elder brother to Sir Henry Criſp
Knight. this Henry had to his firſt wife Amye
the daughter of Alverede Randolph Eſq;
that died without iſſue: and ſecondlie was
married to Mary the Daughter of Thomas
Colepeper of Aylesford Eſq; (author of this
Monument) and by her had three Sons,
Richard Henry and Thomas, and Anne
Martha and Mary daughters. He lived
in good reputation, beloved of GOD and all
good Men, and died the 26th day of Sep-
tember 1588 in the 47th year of his age.

Moriens ut vivas, vive ut moriturus.

On a Mural Monument, where are the Pourtraitures of Paul Cleybroke *and* Mary *his Wife, kneeling.*

Death hath added to the Ornament
of this Place the bleſſed Memorials
of
Paul Cleybroke of *Naſh-Court* in this
Pariſh Eſq; and *Mary* his vertuous and right
welbeloved wife daughter of *Richard Knatch*
-bul of *Merſham* in *Kent* Eſq; who livinge
long time together moſt lovinglie, over-
lived each other but a ſmall time, and are here
beneath interred together.
He died 24 of *Auguſt* 1622.
And ſhe 9 of *October*, 1624.
W. C. out of dutiful reſpect to his dear Parents hath
conſecrated this monument.

On an Altar Tomb underneath, &c.

Depoſitum
Gulielmi Cleaybroke
de *Naſh Court* Armigeri
Viri Pij & integri, qui
mortalitatem exuit
quarto nonas Januarii
Anno ſalutis reſtauratæ
M.DCXXXVIII.

Joyning to this Tomb
lieth the body of *Sarah*
ſecond daughter of
Manaſſeh Norwood of
Dane-Court, Gent. who
was wife to *William*
Cleyabroke of *Naſh*
Court Eſq; ſhe de-
parted this Life *July*
the 13th 1662 aged 62
Years.

On a Braſs Plate.

Orate pro anima Niclij Canteys qui obiit VII° *die Menſis Februarij anno domini M.C.C.C.C.XXXI.*

Depoſitum.
Georgij Somneri generoſi Cantuarienſis
natu, qui Turmæ equeſtris ductor ſtrenuè
ſe gerens in conflictu Wienſi apud Cantianos
globulo trajectus caput fortiter occubuit, haud
minori cum Patriæ ‖ fluctu, quam ſua cum laude,
30 Maij A° 1648 Ætatis ſuæ 51.

‖ *ſic pro* luctu.

Underneath are two Lines cut out with a Chizel, by Order, as it is ſaid, of the Rulers then in Power.

In the North Chancel.

On Braſs Plates.

Hic jacet Johannes Daundelyon Gentilman qui obiit in die invencionis Sancte Crucis Anno ab incarnatione Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti milleſimo CCCCXLV. cujus anime propicietur Deus.

Hic jacet Petrus Stone qui obiit 5° die menſis Maii anno Domini 1442 *cujus anime propicietur Deus.*

Pray for the Soulis of John Sefowll and Saven his wyf which John died the 17*th day of March in the yere of our lord* 1475 *on whoſe Soulis Jeſus have mercy amen.*

Here under lieth buried the body of *Henrye Pettit* gent. late of this Pariſh who departed this lyfe the 7th day of *March* An° Do^{ni} 1599.

On a Mural Monument.

Here under lieth buryed the body of *Deones Pettit* late widow of *Henry Pettit* Gentleman ſometime of this Pariſhe which *Deones* departed this lyfe the 12th day of *September* 1607.

Here lyeth buried the body of *Rachel* - - - -
wife of *John Blowfield* and daughter - - - - -
-ner Gent. She had iſſue one ſonne who - - - -
-ved virtuouſly and ended his life bleſſedly - - -
-guſt in the year of our Lord one thouſand - - - -

On

On a Mural Monument.

A remembrance of the much approved
for pietie and vertue, *Valentine Petit*
late of this Pariſh gentleman and *Mary*
his wife daughter of *Thomas Clyve*
Gentleman ſometimes of the ſame, which ſaid
Valentine departed this life the third
day of *July* 1626. but the ſaid
Mary the 28 day of *April Anno* 1609
And lies here interred

Ecce *Valentini* jam bis ſociata *Mariæ*
Marmoreus lethi hic lectulus oſſa capit.
Unus Amor, Mens una fuit, (par compar) utriq;
Nunc unum merito marmor utrumq; tegit.
Quod vobis (tacitoſq; una cum marmore fletus)
Dedicat exiguum notus amoris opus.
Pie poſuit *Val. Petit*
Pro ſumma erga parentes
Obſervantia.

On a Mural Monument at the Eaſt End.

Here lieth the body of *Henry Pettit* of *Dentdelyon* Gent. who had iſſue *Elizabeth*, *Richard* & *Henry* by *Elizabeth* his ſecond wife daughter of *Richard Beſt* of St. *Lawrence Cant.* Gent. he departed this life the 23d of *Feb* 1661 Aged 33 years and 7 months.
He was juſt and devout and of ſo knowen integrity as to have the title of Honeſt commonly giwen him, which made him to live beloved and honoured & to die lamented.
The righteous ſhall be had in everlaſting remembrance.

Here lieth the body of *Anne* the daughter of *Thomas Finch* of *Coptree* Eſq; wife of *Henry Petit* of *Dentdelyon* Gent. by whom ſhe had iſſue *Ann*, *Henry*, *Valen-tine*, *Henry*, *Thomas*, *John* and *Valentine.* She departed this Life the 6th of *June* Anno Dom. 1656 aged 31 yeares.
Shee lived religiouſly, died Righteouſly & her bodyly part abideth in hope of a joyfull Reſurrection to bliſs eternal.
Favour is deceitful and beauty is vanity but a woman that feareth the Lord ſhe ſhall be prayſed. *Prov.* 3. *ver.* 30*th.*

On a Mural Monument at the Eaſt End.

M. S.
Capt. *John Pettit*
truly a Gentleman;
By birth,
Of the ancient family of this name
of *Dentdelyon* in this Pariſh:
By vertue,
devout towards GOD, well affected to the
Church, Loyal to his King, true to his
Country, faithful to his friend,
Courteous to all, loved by all.
He died
Febr. VII. A° Dni MDCC.
Sarah his wife (daughter
of Major *Somner* who
died in *Wye* fight for
his King and Countrey)
erected this Monument
of his Merit & her affection.

In the Middle Iſle.

On Braſs Plates.

Orate pro anima Ricardi Notfeld qui obiit penultimo die menſis Martii anno Domini MCCCCXVI.

Orate pro animabus Johannis Parker qui obiit 9° *menſis* Julii *anno Domini MCCCCXLI et Johanne uxoris ejus quorum animabus propicietur Deus.*

Here lyeth interred the body of *Roger Morris* ſometime one of the 6 principal M^ſters of Attendance of his Majeſ^ties Navy Royal who departed this life the 3^d of *October* 1615.

At the Weſt End of the Middle Iſle.

On a Braſs Plate.

Hic jacet corpus *Lucæ Spracklinge* generoſi, & *Mariæ* uxoris ejus, qui *Lucas* obijt xv die *Aprilis* A. Dni. 1591.

N° XLIII.

N° XLIII.

A Warrant by order of the Lord Warden, *to prohibit the burning* Oare *in the Iſle of* Tenet.

THomas *Fane* Eſq; Lieutenant of the Queenſe Majeſties Caſtle of *Dovor* in the Countye of *Kent* and of the Cinque Portes under and unto the right honourable Sir *William Brooke* of the moſt noble Order of the Garter, Knight, Lord *Cobham*, one of the Lords of her Majeſties moſt honourable pryvie counſile, Conſtable of the ſaid Caſtle of *Dovor*, Lord Warden, Chauncelor and Admirall of the Cinque Ports and their Members; To all and ſingular the Deputies of the Maiors of *Dovor* and *Sandwich*, and eyther of them, at *Birchington*, St. *John*'s, St. *Peter*'s, *Ramſgate* within th'Ile of *Thanett*, and to eyther of them, Greetinge. Where I have rec^d^ Letters from the right honourable our very good Lord *Warden* aforeſaid, bearinge date the xxiiith day of *May* laſt paſt preſentlie to *forbid and reſtraine the burning or takinge up of any* Sea Oare *within the Ile of* Thanet *aboveſaid eyther by any Inhabitaunt of the ſaid Iland or Straunger, for that the Inhabitaunts of the ſaid Ile are thereby much anoyed in their health and greatlye hindred in their fiſhinge:* Theiſe are therefore in hir Majeſties name, and by virtue and authoritie of the ſaid Lord *Warden*'s letters, to me in that behalf, as is aforeſaid, directed, ſtreightlie to charge and commande you and every of you by vertue hereof preſentlye to forbid and reſtraine aſwell all and everie inhabitaunte of the ſaid Ile, as all and everie ſtraunger and ſtraungers whatſoever, eyther to burne or take up from and after St. *John Baptiſt* next enſuynnge after the date hereof, any Sea Oare within the ſaid Ilande, as they and every of them will anſwere the ſame at their uttermoſt perills, *any* Lycence, graunt *or* auctthorytye *by me hertofore* graunted *to the contrarye hereof notwithſtandinge.*

And if any perſon or perſons, eyther Inhabitaunts of the ſaid Ile, or ſtraungers ſhall attempt to burne or take up any of the ſaid Oare after ſuch forbidding, and the ſaid time, Then theiſe are to will and require you and every of you fourthwith, and from tyme to tyme to advertize me of their names and dwellinge places, that thereupon ſuch further order may be taken againſt theim for their contempt as ſhall be thought fitt. Yeoven at the Caſtle of *Dovor* aforeſaid, under the Seal of Office their, the twelveth day of *June*, in the five and thirtieth yeare of the Raigne of our Sovereign Lady *Elizabeth*, by the grace of GOD Queene of *England*, *Fraunce* and *Ireland*, Defender of the faith, &c.

N° XLIV.

Colonel Strood, *Governour of* Dovor *Caſtle, his Letter to the Captains of the Train'd Bands, relating to* Mergate *Piere.*

Gentlemen,

THere hath lately beene a Complaint made to his Royal Highneſs, that the Peere and Harboure of *Margate* in *Thanet* is much ruinated and decayed, and that the monies formerly collected and received for the repair thereof, have not beene duely improved for that end, and that for a longe time paſt there hath beene noe due accountes given, nor elections made of ſucceſſive Peere-Wardens, yearly, as by ancient cuſtomes and orders of former ſaid Wardens ought to be; and his Royal Highneſs is very ſenſible of the great inconvenience that may enſue, if ſome effectual courſe be not taken to repaire and ſettle the affaires of that Peere. And although the buſineſs being of ſoe greate importance, there could be no leſſe expected but that ſevere and rigorous courſe ſhould have beene forthwith taken to have given releife, and puniſhed the Offenders in the premiſſes; yet I being intruſted by his Royal Highneſs with the Leiftenancy of the place, and in his abſence bound in dutie to doe what is moſt neceſſary for the preſervation of the ſaid Peere, have rather choſe to proceed thus, as to ſummon the parties to appeare and to produce the Writings and Orders touching the ſaid Peere, and to give up theire accountes concerning the ſame. Therefore doe hereby require you and every of you to appeare before me at the ſigne of the *Roſe*, being the houſe of *John Buſhell* in *Margate* aforeſaid, one *Wedneſday* the 25th of this inſtant *February*, to bring with you all the Writings and Orders concerning the ſaid Peere, and your Accountes of receites and diſburſements for the ſaid Peere, to the end the affaires thereof may be ſettled according to Right.

London, the 10th of *Febr.*
1662.

Your loveing friend

John Stroode.

Nº XLV.

The Captain's Summons of the Piere-Wardens.

To Edward Taddie, Thomas Wheately, John Francklyn, Jeffery Tamlyn, *and the Widdow* Biſhop, *late Peere-Wardens of the Peere and Harbour of* Margate *in the Pariſh of St.* John's *in the Iſle of* Thannett.

ACcording to an Order of the Lieutenant of *Dover* Caſtle, to us directed, bearing date the five and twentyth day of *February* laſt paſt, you and every of you are to take notice, That we appoint *Friday* the thirteenth of this preſent, by nine of the cloake in the morning to mette at Mr. *John Buſhel*'s, at the ſigne of the *Roſe* at *Margate*, where we whoſe names are hereunder written, in obedience to the ſaid Order, ſhall be reddie to take your ſeveral accounts concerning the Harbour or the Peere of *Margate*, or from ſo many of you as ſhall then and there perſonally appeere to make cleare any ſcruple which may poſſibly ariſe about examining the ſaid Accountes, of which we are required to make ſpeedie and punctual report. And hereof you or any of you are not to faile, as you will anſwer the contrary to his Highneſs the Duke of *Yorke*. Dated the ſixth day of *March*, 1662.

W. Billett.
James Newman.
Paule Petite.
John Coppin.

N° XLVI.

St. *Peter's.* *A Terrier of the Vicaridge Houſe and of the Gleabe Lands thereunto belonging of the Pariſh of* St. Peter *the Apoſtle, in the Iſle of* Thaunet, *made and taken by the Churchwardens and Aſſiſtants of the ſaid Pariſh, the* 22d *of* May, 1630. *as followeth,* viz.

Imprimis, A Manſion-houſe, with a Well-houſe, One Orchard, One Garden, and One Acre of Land more or leſs, thereunto adjoining, which boundeth to the lands of Captain *Norwood*, South, Weſt, and North, and to the Highway of the King's Majeſtie, Eaſt. *Item*, One piece or parcel of land, called the *Vicar's Acre*, lyeing within the lands of Captain *Norwood*, who hath paid unto the Vicar of our Pariſh the ſumme of five Shillings yearly for the rent of the ſaid land, as we have heard by Mr. *Cheynell* our now Miniſter.

Simon Croft.
John Ruſſell.
Mathuſall Clark.
George Cock, by his Mark.
Thomas Cantas, by his Mark.
Edward Read, by his Mark.

N° XLVII.

N° XLVII.

A Copy of Mrs. Lovejoy's *Will.*

In the Name of GOD. Amen.

I *Elizabeth Lovejoy* Widow and Relict of *George Lovejoy* late of the City of *Canterbury* Clerk being indiſpoſed in Body but (God be praiſed) of ſound Mind and Memory, do make and ordain this my laſt Will and Teſtament in manner and form following. Whereas I am poſſeſſed of a Term of years of certain Tythes at *Callais Grange* in the Pariſh of St. *Peter* in the Iſle of *Thanet* by vertue of a Leaſe thereof to be made by the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral and Metropolitical Church of Chriſt *Canterbury*. Now I do hereby give and deviſe unto the Mayor and Commonalty of the City of *Canterbury* all that my ſaid Leaſe and Term of Years aforeſaid yet to come and unexpired of and in the ſaid Tythes at *Callais Grange*. Upon this ſpecial truſt and confidence nevertheleſs in them repoſed, That they the ſaid Mayor and Commonalty and their Succeſſors ſhall every year lay by ſuch proportion of the profit of the ſaid Tythes as ſhall be ſufficient to renew the ſaid Leaſe with the ſaid Dean and Chapter, and ſhall continually renew the ſame for the term of one and twenty years, as often as the ſame ſhall be within fourteen years of expiring. And alſo ſhall well and duely pay the reſerved Rent payable to the Dean and Chapter upon the ſaid Leaſe. And ſhall alſo well and duely repair the Chancel of the ſaid Pariſh Church of St. *Peter*'s; and my Husband's Monument and mine, as often as it ſhall be needful. And ſhall alſo pay the Clerk of the ſaid Pariſh and his Succeſſors the ſum of twenty Shillings yearly on the Anniverſary of the day of my death, to encourage him to take due care of the ſaid Monuments and to keep them clean from duſt and cobwebbs. And ſhall alſo out of the profits of the ſaid Tythes yearly pay the Vicar of the ſaid Pariſh of St. *Peter*'s in the Iſle of *Thanet* aforeſaid and his Succeſſors for ever one Annuity of forty pounds without any manner of deduction or defalcation for Taxes or upon any other account whatſoever, by equal half yearly payments. And ſhall alſo in ſome ſhort time as ſoon as conveniently may be after my deceaſe chuſe ſome perſon of ſober life and converſation, a Member of the Church of

She gives her Church Leaſe to the Mayor of *Canterbury* for Charitable Uſes.

They to reſerve yearly ſufficient to renew the Leaſe every 7th Year.

Shall duely pay the Church Rent.

Repair the Chancel, and Monuments.

Pay the Clerk one Pound yearly the 29th of *March*.

The Vicar forty Pounds *per Ann.*

A Schoolmaſter to be choſen.

of *England* as by Law eſtabliſhed, who writes a good hand and can caſt accompts well, and is fitly qualifyed to inſtruct Youth, who ſhall be reſident in the ſaid Pariſh of St. *Peter*'s, and ſhall there teach Twenty poor Children *gratis* to write and read, and caſt accompts; to be nominated and choſen by the Vicar Churchwardens and Overſeers of the Poor of the ſame Pariſh if there be ſo many there fit to be taught whoſe parents are not able to pay for their Schooling. And if not, the number of twenty to be made up and ſupplied out of the neighbouring Pariſh of St. *John*'s by the Miniſter, Churchwardens and Overſeers thereof. Provided that none of the Children ſhall be taken in to be taught as aforeſaid under the age of ſeven years nor continue to be taught *gratis* above four years. And that the ſaid Schoolmaſter upon his non-reſidence or other neglect in teaching or upon his becoming ſcandalous and debauched, may be removed from ſuch office by the perſons herein after impower'd to chuſe ſuch Shoolmaſter. And as often as ſuch Schoolmaſter ſhall die or be removed or leave the place, I will that they ſhall chuſe ſome other to ſucceed him for ever. And ſhall yearly pay out of the profits of the ſaid Tithes unto ſuch Schoolmaſter and his Succeſſors for ever an Annuity of twenty pounds without any manner of deduction or defalcation for taxes or upon any other pretence whatſoever, by equal half yearly payments. And alſo upon this further truſt that the ſaid Mayor and Commonalty and their Succeſſors for ever ſhall out of the profits of the ſaid Tithes yearly pay to the Warden and Poor of *Jeſus* Hoſpital in the Pariſh of *Northgate* in *Canterbury* one Annuity of five Pounds. To thoſe of St. *John*'s Hoſpital there one Annuity of ten Pounds. To thoſe of *King's Bridge* Hoſpital in *Canterbury* one Annuity of five Pounds. To thoſe of *Cogan*'s Hoſpital in *Canterbury* one Annuity of four Pounds. To thoſe of St. *Thomas* Hoſpital in *Harbledown* near *Canterbury* one Annuity of five Pounds. To thoſe of Sir *Roger Manwood*'s Hoſpital at *Hackington* alias St. *Stephen*'s near *Canterbury* one Annuity of five Pounds. All which Annuities I will ſhall be equally ſhared and divided among ſuch Poor as inhabit and reſide in and receive the Almes of the ſaid reſpective Hoſpitals by equal half yearly payments. And ſhall be all paid without any deduction or defalcation for Taxes, or upon any other pretence whatſoever.

Twenty poor Children to be taught *gratis*.

Who to chuſe them.

If any wanting, St. *John*'s Pariſh to make up the Number.

They to be taught four Years.

When the Schoolmaſter to be turned out.

His annual Stipend.

The Annuities given to

l.	
5	Jeſus
10	St. John's
5	King's bridge
4	Cogan's
5	Harbledown
5	Manwood's Hoſpitals.
34 l.	

And I will that the Mayor and Recorder of *Canterbury* for the time being and the three youngeſt Aldermen for ever (except ſuch Aldermen who have not been Mayors) and the Chamberlain of the City for the time being, and my Executors hereafter named

Who to chuſe the Schoolmaſter.

named during their reſpective lives, ſhall be impower'd to nominate and chuſe ſuch Schoolmaſter for St. *Peter*'s aboveſaid for ever, and him to remove upon juſt reaſons. And ſhall alſo diſpoſe of all the reſt and reſidue of the Rents Iſſues and Profits of the ſaid Tithes at *Callais Grange* (Taxes Repairs and other neceſſary Expences in management deducted) in ſuch pious and charitable uſes, either in the releif of poor Priſoners or of ſuch poor ancient impotent and ſick People and their Families as neither go a begging nor take releif of the Pariſh where they inhabit, or to cloath or put out ſuch poor Apprentices to handicraft Trades who are not themſelves or their Parents any charge to the Pariſh where they dwell, according as in their diſcretion they ſhall think fit. In diſpoſal of which Charity I charge them as they will anſwer it at the Day of Judgment that they uſe their diſcretion according to the beſt of their information, without favour affection or ill will or any manner of partiality to chuſe ſuch Perſons as appear to be fitteſt Objects of Charity. And I will that ſuch nomination choice and diſpoſal ſhall be made by the major Vote of the perſons hereby impower'd to make ſuch choice and diſpoſal or any three of them, whereof the Mayor for the time being to be one preſent, and his Vote (in caſe of equality otherwiſe) to be deciſive. Only I will that ſix Pounds of the ſaid Reſidue ſhall be thus yearly expended. That is to ſay, forty Shillings in a Dinner yearly on the Anniverſary of the Day of my Deceaſe for the Perſons hereby authoriſed to diſpoſe of ſuch Charity. And for the Chamberlain of the ſaid City who ſhall then give an Accompt of his Receipts and Diſburſements relating to this Matter; and for the Town Clerk who ſhall then bring in the Petitions of ſuch Perſons as ſue for Relief out of the ſaid Reſidue. Which I would have at the ſame time to be diſpoſed of. For the keeping of which Accompt I will that the Chamberlain for the time being ſhall then be paid twenty Shillings, and for the drawing of which Petitions I will that the Town Clerk for the time being ſhall then be paid the like Sum of twenty Shillings. And forty Shillings more to compleat the ſaid Sum of ſix Pounds I will ſhall then be paid to the Miniſter of the Pariſh in which the Mayor of *Canterbury* for the time being dwells, He preaching on the ſame day a Sermon in his Pariſh Church recommending charitable Deeds to his Auditory, and acquainting them either by reading ſome part of this my Will, or otherwiſe, with the Contents thereof, that the truly Poor and Needy may be inſtructed how to apply themſelves for the obtaining and becoming Partakers of ſuch Charity.

How the Overplus of Rents to be diſpoſed of.

The Truſtees to have a Dinner the 29th of *March*.

Legacy for keeping the Accompts.

Miniſter of the Mayor's Pariſh to preach a Sermon the 29th of *March*.

The Will to be read.

And

On what Subjects the Miniſters are to preach.

And becauſe many Poor will likewiſe frequent ſuch Sermons, I deſire alſo that they may be then informed of their Duty in thankſgiving and praying for their Benefactors, and in being induſtrious by their own labour to ſupply their neceſſities, and to keep them from all temptations of injuſtice and defrauding the Rich or repining at their Condition. And if the Anniverſary of the Day of my Deceaſe ſhall happen on any *Saturday* or *Sunday*, then I will that ſuch Sermon, Accompt, Diſpoſal and Dinner be made on *Monday* next after ſuch Anniverſary day. And I will that the Vicar of St. *Peter*'s aforeſaid in conſideration of this my Deviſe ſhall without accepting any Diſpenſation be conſtantly reſident in his ſaid Vicaridge and duly officiate there. And ſhall be ready to adminiſter the Holy Communion on the firſt Lord's day in every Month. And ſhall endeavour effectually to preſs and exhort his Pariſhioners to the due Preparation, reverend and conſtant frequenting and receiving the ſame. And ſhall alſo duly and publickly in the Church examine ſuch Children as are to be taught as aforeſaid and ſuch others as are willing to come in the Church Catechiſm. And if the Parents of ſuch Children ſo to be taught ſhall refuſe to admit them to attend the publick Service of the Church or to be ſo examined in our Church Catechiſm, then I will that ſuch Children be diſplaced from having any further Benefit in ſuch my Charity and others to be choſen in their rooms. And that the ſaid Vicar and his Succeſſors for ever ſhall yearly on the Anniverſary of the Dayof my Interment or the firſt *Sunday* after in ſuch manner inform his Auditory with the Contents of this my Will, and ſo recommend the Duties of Charity to the Rich, and of Gratitude and Honeſty and Contentedneſs to the Poor, as I have herein willed that the Miniſter of the Pariſh Church of the Mayor of *Canterbury* for the time being ſhould annually do in his Sermon. And whereas I have hereby ordered ſeveral Annuities to be paid out of the Profits of my Tithes at *Callais Grange*, now I do hereby declare that my Will is that all the ſaid Annuities ſhall be paid by equal Payments. The firſt payment to be paid upon ſuch of the Feaſt-days of St. *Michael* the Archangel, or of the Purification of the Bleſſed Virgin *Mary* as ſhall next happen after my Deceaſe.

Time of ſtating Accompts, and Sermon when to be alter'd.

St. Peter's Vicar to be always reſident.

To give Communion on the firſt Sunday in every Month.

Publickly and duly to catechize the Children.

They that do not come to Church, or are not ſuffer'd to be catechized, to be diſplaced.

Vicar of St. *Peter*'s to preach on the 5th of *April*.

When the Hoſpitals to be paid.

Firſt . . . .

N° XLVIII.

An Extract of the Will of Hannah Taddy, *Widow of* ——Taddy *of* Joſſe *in the Pariſh of* St. Peter *the Apoſtle, in the Iſle of* Tenet, *dated* May, 1726.

— I Give and bequeath to the Poor of the Pariſh aboveſaid, but chiefly to the Widows thereof, if any, the yearly Intereſt, Rents and Profits of the ſum of one hundred and twenty Pounds of good and lawful money of *Great Britain*, on the fifth day of *November*, yearly and every year for ever to be diſtributed in or near the Chancel of the ſaid Pariſh Church, at the diſcretion of ſuch Feoffees and their Succeſſors as I ſhall herein after nominate and appoint (all ſuch ſum and ſums of money as ſhall be needful, out of the ſaid Rents, Iſſues and Profits thereof, to be expended for the repairing, amending, maintaining and keeping repaired of my Tomb only excepted) the firſt yearly diſtribution to be made and continued on and from the ſaid firſt fifth day of *November*, that any Rents, Iſſues or Profits ſhall be made thereof next after my deceaſe. And I do hereby name and appoint *Iſaac Witherden*, *Daniel Church*, and *Paul Kerby* the younger, of the Pariſh, Iſle and County aforeſaid, Yeomen, Feoffees to and for the ſaid Legacy as above given and bequeathed; into whoſe hands, I will that my ſaid Executors herein after named ſhall deliver the ſaid ſum of one hundred and twenty pounds, as aforeſaid, within one month next after my deceaſe, to purchaſe Lands or Annuities, to and for the uſes aboveſaid, as ſoon as a ſecure offer ſhall preſent. And for want of ſuch a ſeaſonable opportunity to purchaſe as aforeſaid, I will that my ſaid Feoffees put the ſame out at loan or intereſt, on ſuch ſecurity as they ſhall think proper, for the advantage of the ſaid Poor as aboveſaid. And further, my Will and Deſire herein is, that as either of the ſaid Feoffees ſhall depart this life, the Survivor or Survivors of them ſhall make choice of, conſtitute and appoint ſome other man or men of ſuch honeſty and diſcretion, of the ſaid Pariſh aboveſaid, to ſucceed the Deceaſed, as they in their judgments ſhall think meet to make up the number. And alſo I will, that after my ſaid Tomb herein after mentioned is erected, built and finiſhed, that the ſame from time to time, and at all times for ever hereafter, when and ſo often as need ſhall require, be repaired and amended, maintained and kept in good and ſufficient reparations and amendments whatſoever,

 for

for ever hereafter, by the ſaid Feoffees and their Succeſſors, with part of the Rents, Iſſues and Profits of the ſaid ſum of one hundred and twenty pounds herein before by me given and bequeathed.

Item, I give and bequeath unto the ſaid Poor of the Pariſh aboveſaid, the ſum of three pounds of like lawful money, to be diſtributed among them by my Executors herein after named, within one month next after my deceaſe.

Item, I give to my Executors herein after named, the ſum of fifteen pounds of the like money, for the Uſes following, *viz.* for the erecting, building and finiſhing of a Tomb, buying a Tombſtone to lay over the ſaid Tomb, whereon ſhall be engraven a proper Inſcription; and alſo for the buying another Stone, which ſhall be fixed in one ſide of the ſaid Tomb, whereon ſhall be engraven, *The above named* Hannah Taddy *gave* 120 *pounds, to purchaſe Lands, the Rents thereof to be employed in repairing this Tomb when out of repair, and to be diſtributed to the Poor of this Pariſh, chiefly to Widows, on the fifth day of* November *yearly, for ever.*

N° XLIX.

Funeral Monuments *in St.* Peter *the Apoſtle.*

In the Middle Chancel on a Mural Monument, againſt the Eaſt Wall.

Jacobus Shiptonus
Hujus Eccleſiæ Paſtor fidelis,
Vir probus.
Moribus leniſſimis, doctrina ſolida,
Φιλόθεος καὶ Φιλάνθρωπος
revera non minus,
Quam nominis anagrammate.
Pius ac hoſti bonus,
Sub menſa ſacra
Spe certa reſurgendi
Situs.
Chriſti Natalitijs
Non obijt, ſed abiit cantatum
Gloriam in excelſis
Anno { Salutis CIↃDCLXV
{ Ætatis LXIII.

On

On a white Marble Table, againſt the South Wall.

Hæc Tabella indicat,
Fidei Catholicæ cultorem ſine fuco candidum,
Georgium Lovejoy:
Inter vel cives quam optimos merito numerandum,
Qui non ſibimet vixit, at totus bonis,
Aris, Amicis, Patriæ.
Dilectus olim *Mertonenſis* Collegij Socius *Oxoniæ*;
At, excandeſcente phrenetico perduellium zelo, expulſus.
Nimirum
Carolo primo *Angliæ* Regi quam maxime fidelis,
Graviſſimo rebellionis tempore:
Cujus cauſa tunc fuit a ſacris in exercitu Principis,
Ac penetrantiore ſpiritus gladio
Gratiſſimum confecit officium.
Tandem
(Regum optimo, proh nefas! impijs decollato manibus)
Ille peſſimas ſeculi calamitates æquo toleravit animo.
At ſuperſtes tyrannidi
Σὼ Θεῷ
Erudiendis pueris præter cæteros mire inclaruit
XI annos Scholæ *Iſlingtoniæ* moderator;
XIX Regiæ Scholæ Archididaſcalus *Cantuariæ*.
Cui Fama, qualem clarè poteſt,
Immortalitatem juſtè peperit.
Anno ſecundo poſt opportunum a publicis receſſum,
Mortifera Apoplexis meliori immortalitati tranſmiſit.
Sic ille Sexagenario major
pacis ſemper ſtudioſiſſimus
placide expiravit
XIX Cal. Jan. Anno S. MDCLXXXV.

Hoc ponendum curavit *Elizabetha* Conjugi ſuperſtes;
Uxor perquam fida, provida ſimul, & admodum dilecta.
Mulier largas quidem pauperi manus benigne tendens,
Quæ, geſtans animum divinitus afflatum,
Suis ſumptibus *Sacrarium* hoc inteſtino opere expolivit,
Omnibuſq; neceſſarijs ornatè decorabat pientiſſima,
An. Chriſti $168\frac{7}{8}$.
Et poſt multa, optimaque facta, nihil mortale optavit,
Niſi mori in Domino.

 On

On a White Marble Table:

Againſt the North Wall.

Elizabeth the widow of the reverend *George Lovejoy* Clerk by her laſt Will and Teſtament gave to the Mayor and Commonalty of the City of *Canterbury* her leaſe of *Callis Grange* in this Pariſh upon truſt to pay yearly the Summes following, *viz.*

	l.	
To the Vicar of this Pariſh - - - - - -	40	
To a Schoolmaſter to teach twenty poor children gratis in the pariſh - - - -	20	
To *Jeſus* Hoſpital in *Canterbury* - - - - - -	5	
To St. *John*'s Hoſpital in *Canterbury* - - -	10	*p. an.*
To ‖ *King*'s *bridge* Hoſpital in *Canterbury* - -	5	
To *Cogan*'s Hoſpital in *Canterbury* - - - - -	4	
To St. *Stevens* Hoſpital near *Canterbury* - -	5	
To *Harble-down* Hoſpital near *Canterbury* - -	5	

‖ *alias* Eaſt-bridge.

She alſo gave by her Will to the School and Hoſpital at *Iſlington* the Summe of 200 *l.* and to the School at *Wicomb* in *Buckinghamſhire* 100 *l.*

She wainſcotted and adorned this Chancell and gave Plate for the Communion Table in her life time & two Silver Flagons for the ſame by her will.

On the 29th day of *March* A. D. 1694. and in the 63d year of her Age ſhe died of an Apoplexy, before ſhe ſealed or finiſhed her Will, ſo that it took no effect as to her reall Eſtate; but after many ſuites and controverſies was judged good as to her perſonal eſtate.

And twenty ſhillings ſhe left yearly to be paid to this pariſh Clerk to keep both Monuments clean.

Lennard Diggs of *Chillham* Caſtle Eſq; one of her Executors proved her ſaid Will and according to the ſame cauſed her grave ſtone to be laid and this Monument to be erected to her Memory.

On a ſmall flat Stone.

Mr. *Leonard Rowntree*
an obedient Miniſter
of the Blood of Chriſt
1624.

In the North Chancel:

On an Altar Tomb towards the Top, in Capital Roman *Letters wrote circularly.*

Novi redemptorem meum vivere, & carne mea me viſurum Deum.

Underneath.

Depoſitum *Manaſes*
Norwoode de Dane-
Court & *Norwoode*
Armigeri, qui LXX.
major, pie in Chriſto
obdormivit quarto
Idus Martij, Anno
Salutis humanæ
1636.

In the Middle Iſle:

On a Braſs Plate.

Hic jacent Richardus Culmer carpentarius & Margareta Uxor ejus; Qui quondam Richardus obiit ſexto die menſis Novembris anno Domini 1485. *Quorum animabus propitietur Deus. Amen.*

On a Braſs Plate.

Hic jacet Nicholi Elſtone & Alice.
Nicholi obiit 19 *die menſis Februarii M*
CCCCIII, quorum animabus propicietur Deus.

At the Weſt end of the South Iſle.

Here lyeth the
Body of *Agnes*
Wife of *Edward*
Tilman. She de-
parted this life
the 22d day of
May 1692.
Aged 93 year.

In the North Iſle:

On an Altar Tomb.

Here lieth buried Michaell Webb whiche deceaſed the 15th day of June Anno Domini 1587.

On a Braſs Plate.

Hic jacet Philip. Smith qui obiit quarto die Septembris *Anno Domini M.CCCCLI. cujus anime propicietur Deus.*

On a Braſs Plate.

Here lieth interred the body of *John Sacket* late of this Pariſh, who yielded his Spirit into his Saviour's hands in the 59th Year of his Age upon the 24th day of *February* Anno Domini 1623.

N° L.

A Copy of the Will of Richard Culmer, *of St.* Peter's.

IN Dei nomine, viceſimo ſexto die Januar. Anno Dm^i^ Milleſimo cccxxxiiij. Ego *Richardus Culmer* de Parochia Sancti *Petri* in Inſula de *Thaneto*, compos mentis & ſane memorie, condo teſtamentum meum in hunc modum. *Inprimis*, do & lego animam meam omnipotenti Deo, beate Marie, ac omnibus Sanctis: Corpuſque meum || ſepiliendum in Eccleſia parochiali Sancti Petri predict' coram || ſic. ſumma cruce. *Item*, lego ſummo Altari dicte Eccleſie pro decimis meis oblitis vj^s^. & viij^d^. *Item*, lego cuilibet lumini cujus ſum frat. in dicta eccleſia, octo denarios. *It.* lego cuilibet conſiliorum meorum xii^d^. *Item*, lego ad inveniendum unum capellanum idoneum ad || ſelebrandum pro anima mea, & pro quibus teneor in dicta Eccleſia || ſic. immediate poſt deceſſum meum, per ſpacium || de unius anni, quinque || ſic. quatuor ſolidos. *Item*, volo quod || *Item*, volo quod fiant infra dies || ſic, obitus mei & || t'gurtal. Placebo & Dirige * cotidie in dicta Eccleſia || ſic. for. pro pro anima mea & pro quibus teneor, † eidem Vicario & parochiali triginta. * ſic. Clerico, eidem Vicario vj^s^: viij^d^. & dicto Clerico iij' & iiij^d^. *Item*, † ſic. lego ad opus dicte Eccleſie vij^l^. vj: ^s^. viij^d^. qui ſunt in manibus Rica. Wilks. *Item*, lego ad opus Eccleſie fratrum in villa *Sandwyci* || xl^s^, || ſic. xx^s^. *Item*, lego Johanne Heyward xx^s^. *It.* lego Margarete Culmer filie Thome Culmer ad maritagium ſuum x^s^. *It.* lego Nicolao & || & Thome Culmero filijs meis omnia illa * & catella mea que || ſic. * fort. ſunt in manibus Richardi Gooſon, inter eos dividend: per equales bona. porciones, videlicet poſt deceſſum Johanne uxoris mee. Reſiduum vero omnium bonorum meorum nondum legat. poſt debit' & legat. mea perſolut. do & lego dicte Johanne uxori mee, ut ipſa inde ordinet & diſponet pro ſalute anime mee, prout ei videbitur melius faciend. Deo placere & anime mee proficere. & eandem Johannam & dictos Nicolaum & Thomam filios meos ordino, facio, & conſtituo Executores meos per preſens teſtamentum meum || fideliter exe- || ſic. quantur & compleant cum effectu. Quibus Nicolao & Thome & cuilibet illorum pro laboribus ſuis do & lego vj^s^. viij^d^. *Itm.* facio Johannem Coopyn ſuperviſorem meum, cui Johanni iij^s^. iv^d^. pro labore ſuo. || *Itm.* lego Roberto Spracklyng unam togam. *Itm.* lego || ſic. Thome Kempp pejorem meam togam.

A.D. 1434.

This

This is the laſt Will of me the ſaid Richard Culmer, made the yere and day above-wrytten, the tenth yere of the rayne of Kyng Henry the vijth, of, &c. upon all my landes and tenements, with the appurtenances, in which landes and tenements Simon Colmer, Edward Liderey, Laurence Attchirch and Richard Dumpton be inffeffd. Firſt, I will that my ſaid Feffeies ſhall ſell ij acres and half acre which I bought of Ric. Gotiſley of *Collyſwod*, the money thereof receyved I will it be putt for to mende fowle and ‖ noyes wayes at *Collyſwod* and at *Hayne*.——

‖ ſic.

Alſo, I will that my ſaid Feffeies, there heyres, aſſignes ſhall holde and kepe for evermore vj acres of land lying and being at *Brodſteyr-lynch* in ij peces in the ſaid Pariſh, paying the lord of the fee, and the rent of the ſaid vj acres of land to be ‖ diſtribute perpetually yerly among power people moſt nedyng in the ſaid Pariſh on goode fryday for the helthe of my ſaulle and my fryndys. And I will the Vicar of the ſaid Churche for to have iiij^{d}. of the ſaide rente yearly perpetuall to remembre the ſawle of me the ſaid Richard in the dominicall Prayer in the Pulpett. Furthermore, I will when ſo ever that ther be any alienation and ſtate made of the ſaid vj acres to other Feffeyes, parte of the ſaid rent to pay for wryting and releving according as it is accuſtomed. And I will and deſire the Vicar of the ſaid Churche to be overſear, that it be don accordyng to coſtom and reſon.——

‖ ſic.

N° LI.

Actus Conſecrationis Cœmeterii Sti Laurentij *in* Taneto.

Thorne c. 1922.

ANNO Domini 1275, in craſtino Nativitatis beate *Marie*, dominus *Robertus* Archiepiſcopus *Cantuarienſis* benedixit cimiterium Sancti *Laurentii* in *Thaneto*, gratia ſepulture, ſub hac forma:

Noverint Univerſitas veſtra, quod nos religioſorum virorum venerabilis viri domini *Nicolai* Dei gratia Abbatis monaſterii Sti. *Auguſtini*, ejuſque loci Conventus, *Willielmi* perpetui Vicarii Eccleſie beate *Marie* de *Menſtre* in *Thaneto* precibus inclinati, cimiterium apud capellam S^{ti} *Laurentii* in *Thaneto* gratia ſepulture ibidem de cetero faciende benediximus, ſtatuentes & ordinantes de conſenſu predictorum religioſorum & predicti Vicarii de *Menſtre*, ut omnes dicte capelle parochiani terram tenentes, apud ſuam matricem eccleſiam de *Menſtre*

ſtre debeant ſepeliri, prout parochiani dicte prius ſepeliri conſueverunt; nec licebit alicui dicte capelle parochiano terram tenenti in cimiterio prefate capelle ſepeliri, niſi de conſenſu & expreſſa Vicarii de *Menſtre* proceſſerit voluntate, quamvis in teſtamento ſuo ſepulturam ibidem elegerit, ſeu alio quocunque titulo, corpus ſuum in predicto cimiterio ſepeliri ordinaverit. Pueri vero & pauperes ejuſdem capelle parochiani terram non tenentes, reliquaque familia apud dictam capella ſepeliantur. Proviſo ut omnes obventiones, oblationes & legata provenientes ſeu provenientia ratione dicte ſepulture, ſeu corporum apud predictam capellam ſepultorum, pure, plene & abſque dolo & fraude, inter dictos Eccleſie de *Menſtre* & S^ti *Laurentii* vicarios integraliter dividentur. Que omnia tam obventiones, oblationes & legata vicarius Sancti *Laurentii* & capellani ſui fideliter reponent, & ſalvo cuſtodient, donec per dictos vicarios facta fuerit dimidiatio ſupradictorum: que fieri debent de menſe in menſem apud capellam S^ti *Laurentii*, niſi per vicarium de *Menſtre* ſeu capellanum ejus, vel procuratorem ſuper dicta dimidiatione facienda citius fuerint requiſiti. Et ſciendum, quod per hujuſmodi ordinationem nullum in poſterum fiet prejudicium matrici eccleſie de *Menſtre*, quoad deſponſationes & purificationes, & apud dictam matricem eccleſiam de *Menſtre* fiant in poſterum, prout hactenus ante ordinationem hujuſmodi factam conſueverunt. Ad hec autem omnia & ſingula ſupradicta, plene & ſine dolo, firmiter & imperpetuum obſervanda, ſtatuimus, ordinamus de conſenſu predictorum abbatis & conventus, & predicti vicarii de *Menſtre*, ut *Johannes* dicte capelle vicarius, capellani ſui & clerici, nec non & ejuſdem vicarii ſucceſſores, eorumque capellani & clerici in eadem capella de cetero miniſtrantes, infra quindenam a tempore quo fuerint, per vicarium de *Menſtre* qui pro tempore fuerit, ſeu ejus procuratorem aut capellanum requiſiti, dicti cimiterii, extunc ipſo facto eccleſiaſtico ſubjaceat interdicto, quouſque vicario de *Menſtre* qui pro tempore fuerit, ſatisfactum fuerit competenter. Super quibus omnibus & ſingulis *Johannes* vicarius dicte capelle S. *Laurentii*, capellani ſui & clerici, & eorum ſucceſſores ſtabunt juramento vicarii de *Menſtre* ſeu aliis legitimis probationibus, abſque cauſe cognitione, & ſtrepitu judiciali, renunciantes libelli oblationi, petitioni, appellationi, & in integrum reſtitutioni, omni actioni, exceptioni, defenſioni & rei, qui iiſdem poſſit prodeſſe, & vicario de *Menſtre* obeſſe, atque omnia & ſingula, tam in ſacramentis, quam in pœnis renunciabit, & aliis omnibus in ordinatione predicta. Volumus & ordinamus de conſenſu predictorum religioſorum, omnes illos qui de cetero in dicta capella S. *Laurentii* vicarii fuerint inſtituti, nec non eorum capellanos clericos in dicta capella miniſtraturos, obligari & teneri, & vinculo perpetuitatis aſtringi.

N° LII.

Funeral Monuments

In St. Lawrence.

In the High Chancel:

On a flat Stone:

Hic jacet Robertus Sprake-
ling Armiger, Filius natu
Maximus Adami Sprakeling
Equitis Aurati. Reliquit
duos filios, Adamum &
Robertum, & tres filias,
Mariam, Margaretam, &
Margeriam. Obiit die 11°
Novemb. Ætatis ſuæ 69.
Salutis noſtræ, 1646.

On a flat Stone:

Hic jacet Margareta Sprakeling
una filia 27 Robti Moyle Armig.
nup' (per 27 annos) uxor Robti Sprake-
ling Armig. cui 7 liberos peperit,
e quibu' ſunt ſuperſtites Adam', Rob't
Maria, Margareta & Margeria, obijt
die ſexto Januarij An° Ætatis ſuæ
49 ſalutis noſtræ 1623 ſtylo Angliæ.

On a flat Stone:

Here lyeth buried the body of Margarete Sprake
-ling one of the daughters of Sr Adam Sprakeling
Knight deceaſed: which Margaret died the 22d day
of December in the Year of our Lord Chriſt 1620.

On a Braſs Plate.

Here lieth buried the bodye of Adam Sprakeling Gent. the ſecond ſonne of Sir Adam Sprakeling Knight deceaſed, who died the xxiiii daye of Septembr in the year of our Lord one Thouſand ſix hundred & fifteen, leaving iſſue two ſonnes Robert and Henry, and two daughters Katherine & Rebecca.

On a Braſs Plate.

Here lyeth buried the body of Sr Adam Sprakeling Kt ſonne to Robt. Sprakeling Gent. leaving iſſue 7 Sonnes, Robert Sprakeling, Adam Sprakeling, John Sprakeling, Henry Sprakeling, Henry Sprakeling, Charles Sprakeling, Thomas Sprakeling, and ten daughters named Judeth Sprakeling, Elizabeth Sprakeling, Katheren Sprakeling, Mary Sprakeling, Annis Sprakeling, Katheren Sprakeling, Margery Sprakeling, Frances Sprakeling, Margaret Sprakeling, Hanna Sprakeling; who died one the 7th day of April aged 58.
Salutis noſtræ 1610.

On a flat Stone:

Here lieth buried the Bodie
of Dame Katheren Sprakeling
daughter to John Eſtday of Hith
Gent. wife and widow to Sir Adam
Sprakeling Kt. by whom ſhe
had iſſue 7 ſonnes and 10 daughters.
She lived 67 years and dyed on the
24 daye of Auguſt Anº Dni. 1627.

In the North Chancel.

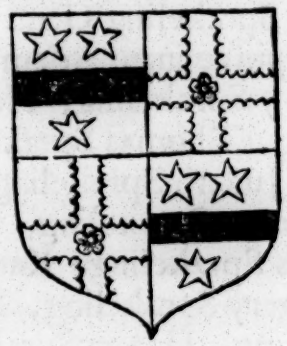
On a flat Stone:

Hic jacet
Petrus Henrici Johnſon
generoſi Filius A. M.
Corporis Chriſti Collegii
apud Oxonienſes ſocius,

 olim

olim hujuſce Eccleſiæ
Vicarius. Baptizatus
decimo die Maij, Anno
Domini 1624. Occubuit
Decimo octavo
Aprilis die
Anno { Domini 1704.
Ætatis 75.

On a Braſs Plate.
Underneath the Effigies of Mr. Manſton, *in Braſs.*



Hic jacet Nicholaus Manſton Armig' qui obiit vi° die
Auguſti Anno Dni. MCCCCXLIV° cujus anime propicietur Deus Amen.

On a piece of a Braſs Plate,
Under the Portraitures of a Man and Woman in Braſs:
That of the Man is gone.

- - - e Sayen Nicholas Armigeri & Jehane Conſort' ſue que obiit xx°
- - - omini milleſimo ccccIxxxxix quorum animab' propicietur Deus Amen

Juſt by on a flat Stone an Effigies of a Woman in Braſs, and an Inſcription underneath, both now gone, but under them is this Coat of Arms yet remaining.

On

On a Monument fixed to the North Wall.

Frances Coppin daughter of Robert
Brooke of Nacton in Comit. Suff. Eſq;
My dear wife on a journey
Into theſe parts was by death
Intercepted at Manſton ult° Sept.
1677. Ætat. ſuæ 54.
Via iter, Cœlum Domicilium.

This faythful ſtone records her prayſe
To make addition to her dayes:
Know then you ſtrangers to her life,
She was a truly virtuous wife.
Adorn'd with Graces was her Breſt, 1 Tim. 2. 9.
As by th'Apoſtles ſhe was dreſt. 1 Pet. 3. 4.
In Dutyes, in Recreation,
In Houſe and in Converſation,
In all Relations ſuch ſhe was
As for a Patern ſhe may paſs.
With Love and Honour crown'd ſhe dies; Prov. 11. 16.
And leaves us theſe dear Legacyes.
Here let her pretious duſt take reſt,
Till Chriſt ſhall come with Come ye bleſt; Mat. 25. 34.
And then all Tears wip'd from her eyes
She to eternal Joye ſhall ryſe.

Jeſus ſaid unto her, I am the Reſurrection
And the Life, &c. John 11th. 25th.

Hoc optimæ meritæ Conjugis memoriæ conſecrat
THO. COPPIN de Civit. Weſt. in Com. Midd.

On a plain Monument fixed to a Pillar between the North and Middle Iſles.

Here lieth Robert Sprakeling the
eldeſt ſon of Nicholas Sprakeling
Gentleman. Which Nicholas had fower
ſonnes, Robert, John, Leonard & Luke,
and alſo had one daughter whoſe name was
Alſe. Robert Sprakeling gentleman
had fower ſonnes, Nicholas, Adam,

Luke

Luke and John. Which Adam was Founder
of this Monument. He had alſo five
daughters, Marie, Eve, Margaret,
Judeth and Rachel, and dyed the
xvth daye of Maye in the year of
our Lord 1590.

Underneath is the Portraiture of a Man lying along with a Pencil in his hand, from whence come the following words;

Garde promeſſe fidelement.

N° LIII.

Carta Regis Wilhelmi Rufi *de Libertate de* Eſtanores.

Stonore.

Annal. Monaſ. S. Auguſt. MS. fol. 67.

Wilhelmus D. G. Rex Anglorum, Archiepiſcopis, Epiſcopis, Abbatibus, Comitibus, Vicecomitibus, & omnibus fidelibus totius *Angliæ*, Salutem. Sciatis quia volo & precipio ſuper animam meam, ut nullus amodo aliquid reclamet in *Eſtanores*, ſed *Wydo* Abbas de S. *Auguſtino*, & Fratres loci ejuſdem, libere & quiete terram illam, & totum litus uſque in medietate aque habeant, ſine calumnia aliqua, quum ita dirationatum eſt inter homines meos de *Lundonia*, & homines Abbatis in tempore meo coram juſtic' mea apud *Eſtanores*. T. W. Epiſcopo de *Amretino* & *R. Bigot* apud *Wyndſore*.

N° LIV.

Carta de rectitudinibus & conſuetudinibus debitis apud Eaſtonores *in terra & in aqua.*

Willielmus Rex Anglorum *Ham'* dapifero & omnibus Baronibus de *Kent*, *Francis* & *Anglis*, Salutem. Sciatis quod Ego volo & precipio ut S. *Auguſtinus* & Abbas *Wydo* amodò firmiter & honorificè teneat omnes rectitudines ſuas & conſuetudines ad *Eaſtonores*, tam in aqua quam in terra, & nolo ut amplius aliquis & inde aliquam injuriam faciat. Teſte W. Epiſcopo *Dunelmenſi* apud *Wyndeſore*.

N° LV.

N° LV.

Carta Regis Hen. I. *de* Eſtanores *& de litore uſque ad medium aque.*

*H*Enricus D. G. Rex Anglorum Archiepiſcopis & Epiſcopis, Abbatibus, Comitibus, Vicecomitibus, & omnibus fidelibus ſuis *Francis* & *Anglis* totius *Anglie*, Salutem. Sciatis quod volo & precipio, ut nullus amodò aliquid reclamet in *Eſtanores*, ſed *Hugo* Abbas de S. *Auguſtino* & Fratres ejuſdem loci libere & quiete terram illam, & totum litus uſque in medietatem aque habeant, ſine calumnia aliqua, quum ita dirationatum eſt inter homines de *Lundonia*, & homines Abbatis *Wydonis* in tempore *Willelmi* Regis fratris mei, coram Juſtic' ejus apud *Eſtanores*, & ſicut teſtatur Carta ejuſdem fratris mei, quam ego bene confirmo. Teſt. Rogero Epiſcopo *Salesb'* & *Henrico* Epiſcopo *Wynton'*, & *Gausfr.* Cancelar', & *Roberto* Com. de *Glouceſtor.* & *Brient.* fil. Comit' apud *Wyntoniam.*

N° LVI.

Carta de Eſtanores *& litore uſque ad medium aque.* Ibid. fol. 7

*S*Tephanus Rex Anglorum Archiepiſcopis, Epiſcopis, Abbatibus, Comitibus, Vicecomitibus, Baron' & omnibus fidelibus ſuis *Francis* & *Anglis* totius *Anglie*, Salutem. Sciatis quod volo & precipio quod nullus amodo aliquid reclamet in *Eſtanores*, ſed Abbas S. *Auguſtini* & Fratres loci ejuſdem, liberè & quietè terram illam & totum litus uſque in medietatem aque habeat, ſine calumpnia aliqua, quoniam ita dirationatum eſt inter homines *Lundonie* & homines Abbatis *Wydonis*, in tempore Regis *Wilhelmi* avunculi mei coram Juſticia ſua apud *Eſtanores*, & ſicut teſtatur Carta ejuſdem *Wilhelmi* Regis avunculi mei, quam Rex *Henricus* Carta ſua confirmavit, & ego Carta mea bene confirmo. Teſtant' Epiſcopo de S. *David*, & Epiſcopo *Ciceſtrie*, & R. de *Ver*, & A. de *Ver*, & R. filio *Walteri* apud *Gildeford.*

N° LVII.

N° LVII.

Ibid. fol. 100.

Carta conceſſionis Mercati apud Eſtanores *in* Taneto.

*R*Icardus D. G. Rex *Anglie*, Dux *Norman'* & *Aquitan'* Comes *Andegav'* Vicecomitibus & omnibus Baronibus & fidelibus ſuis de *Kent*, Salutem. Concedimus Deo & S. *Auguſtino Cantuar'* & Abbati *Rogero* & omnibus ſucceſſoribus ſuis habere Mercatum in Inſula de *Tanet* apud *Stanores*, & homines illuc venientes & redeuntes omnes firmam pacem noſtram habeant, nec aliquis eos diſturbet, nec injuriam vel contumeliam faciat. Et ita habeat Abbas in pace & quiete, & honorifice Mercatum ipſum cum omnibus conſuetudinibus, foriſfactis & placitis ſuis, ſicut habet aliquam terram vel rem Sti. *Auguſtini* melius & quietius & honorificentius. Teſtant. *H. Dunelmenſ.* Epiſcopo 3° die *Decembr.* apud *Cantuar.*

A GLOS-

A GLOSSARY, OR EXPLANATION OF Some WORDS and FORMS of SPEECH, uſed in the foregoing HISTORY.

A

Albe, ſo called from the *Latin* Word *Alba*, white, becauſe it was of white Linen. It was a part of the Prieſt's Habit, worn in the *Latin* Church when he celebrated Maſs; and was made like a Surplice, only cloſer, or not ſo wide and full in the Body and Sleeves, which were like the Sleeves of a Night-gown or Shirt, and longer, ſo as to reach down to the Heels or Ancles. This Garment was commonly embroidered at the Bottom with Croſſes, with the *Greek* x interwoven, the Characteriſtic of Chriſt.

amict, ameſs, from the *Latin* Word *amictus*, clothing. It was another Part of the Habit worn by the Prieſts of the *Latin* Church, when they ſaid Maſs, being a piece of linen or gray Cloth, which they put over their Heads, and tied behind.

 Auercoyne,

Auercorne, from the *French avoir*, to have or receive ſuch a Quantity of Corn. It was a reſerved Rent in Corn, paid to Religious Houſes by their Tenants or Farmers: This was paid to the Abby of St. *Auguſtin*'s, by ſome of their Tenants in the Manor of MINSTRE, *&c.* in the Iſle of TENET, *ſub menſura minus certa*; of which Complaint being made by the Tenants, it was agreed by the Abbat and Convent, that inſtead of the Meaſure hitherto uſed, which the Tenants thought an uncertain one, they ſhould pay it by a Meaſure containing two Buſhels and a half, *regalis menſuræ*, and ſhould carry it, as they were wont, to the Granary of the ſaid Manor of MINSTRE, and there meaſure it without the Binn, on their own Cloth. From hence Mr. *Somner* derives the Word **Auercorne** from the *French Ovre*, or *Ouvrage*, becauſe it was drawn to the Lord's Granary by the Tenants working Cattle. But we meet with the Terms **Auerage** and **Auerpenny**, which ſignify a Service which the Tenant oweth to his Lord by Horſe, or Carriage of Horſe, and Money contributed towards the King's *Averages*, and ſometimes includes all perſonal Eſtate or Poſſeſſions; on which account it ſeems more natural to derive it, as above-ſaid, from the *French avoir*, to have or poſſeſs.

B

Books, which the Rectors uſed to find. The Books uſed in Churches, in the Times of Popery, were ſo many, and the Expence of providing them, before the Invention of Printing, ſo great; that it was often diſputed betwixt the Rectors of Parochial Churches and their Pariſhioners, at whoſe Charge theſe Books ſhould be found. But in 1305 Archbiſhop *Robert Winchelſey* publiſhed a Conſtitution to ſettle and determine theſe Differences. It ſeems as if by Uſe and Cuſtom the Pariſhioners of every Pariſh were to find ſome of the Church Books, as by the ſame Cuſtom they were to repair the Body of the Church; but the Diſpute was, which of them were to be provided by them. The Archbiſhop therefore orders, that for the future the Pariſhioners at their Coſts ſhould provide a *Legend*, an *Antiphoner*, a *Gradale* or *Grail*, a *Pſalter*, a *Tropery*, an *Ordinal* or *Pye*, a *Miſſal*, and *Manual*, in which is included the *Proceſſioner*; and that the other Books ſhould be provided by the ſeveral Rectors; or that, where there was both a Rector and Vicar, they ſhould be found betwixt them, and the Charges born by them both, in proportion to their ſeveral Incomes. When theſe Parſonages came to be appropriated to the Religious, they, to ſhifft off as much of the Burden from themſelves as the Biſhops would let them, who were

were often too favourable to them, took care, by the Ordination of the Vicarage, to oblige the Vicars to find the Books which the Rectors uſed to find. *Inveniet libros invencionem Rectoris concernentes.* But in the Ordination of the Vicarage of *Monkton*, the Vicar was only to be at the Charge of *binding* them, and have the Care of keeping them *ſuo periculo.*

C

Cantaria, a Chauntry, ſo called from the *Latin cano*, and the *Engliſh chaunt*, to ſing. A Foundation either in a ſmall Chapel ſingle, or in ſome Parochial Church, endowed for the Maintenance of one or more Prieſts, whoſe Office it was to chaunt or ſing Maſſes for the Soul of the Founder, or ſuch other Friends whom he had nominated.

Cheſible, called ſometimes a **Planet**. It was called a *Cheſible* or *Chaſuble*, from the *Latin Caſula*, and is thus deſcribed by *Cotgrave:* "A faſhion or ſorte of Cope, that is open onely in the ſides, "and is worn at Maſſe, both by the *Prieſt* who hath it round, and "his Aſſiſtant, Deacon, and Subdeacon, who have it ſquare in or "at the Bottom." It ſeems to have been called likewiſe a *Tunicle*, ſince by that Name our Biſhop *Chriſtoferſon* calls *the* uppermoſt Garment *which the Prieſt putteth upon him laſt of all.*

Corngavel, A Rent of Corn, paid by the Tenants of the Manor to the Lord for their Land held of the Manor. It is ſo called from the *Anglo-Saxon* Word ȝaȝel, a Tribute, Cuſtom, or Rent. By a Compoſition or Agreement betwixt the Abbat and Convent of St. *Auſtin*'s, *Canterbury*, who were Lords of the Manor of MINSTRE in the Iſle of TENET, with ſuch of their Tenants of the Manor who paid this Rent, it was agreed, that inſtead of the old Rent of 26 Shillings and Six-pence, and 15 Quarters and 5 Buſhels of Barley and Oats, *&c.* to be paid for the four *Swyllings*, and three Quarters, which were held by this Tenure, of which the Tenants complained as very burdenſome; they ſhould pay by the hands of the *Swyllingman*, choſen by them for that purpoſe, Six-pence half-penny an Acre for every Acre of the 200 Acres in each *Swylling*, *viz.* 3 *d.* at the Feaſt of St. *John Baptiſt*'s Nativity, and 3 *d. ob.* at the Feaſt of St. *Michael* the Archangel, or within eight Days after. *Corngavel* Land now pays 6 *d. per* Acre.

D

Dominical Prayer in the Pulpit. The Prayer uſed by the Prieſt in his Sermon on the Lord's Day, in which he uſed to pray eſpecially for the Deliverance of Souls out of Purgatory.

F

Fannel or **Maniple**, from the *Latin Manipulus*. A Part of the Habit worn by the Prieſts of the *Latin* Church, when they ſaid Maſs. It took its Riſe from the Napkin or linen Cloth which the heathen Prieſts wore on their left Arms, like our Cooks, to wipe off the Sweat when they did ſacrifice. In Imitation of them, when Chriſtian Prieſts came to fanſy themſelves Sacrificers, they wore this Habit, which is little more than an Ornament, being a Strip of Linen, embroidered with Croſſes, and fringed at one End, and wound round the left Arm at the other.

Flete, A Creek, Bay, or Æſtuary, where Veſſels harboured; ſo called from the *Anglo-Saxonic* ꝑleoꝺ. Two of theſe *Fletes* were on the South Side of this Iſland, next *Sandwich*, viz. EBBS-FLEOT and MINSTRE-FLEOT.

Franc-plege, *Franci-plegii viſus*, View of Franc-plege; from the *French Franc*, free, and *Pleige*, a Surety. The antient Cuſtom for the Freemen of *England*, at fourteen Years of Age, to find Surety or Pledge for their Truth and Fidelity to the King, and good Behaviour to their Fellow-ſubjects. This Plege or Surety among the *Saxons* was taken in their Tithing Court. After the coming in of the *Normans*, the Cuſtom was by them called *Franc-pleige*, and was continued in the Court Leet of Royal Juriſdiction, to be held annually on the Feaſt of St. *Michael*, by *Magna Charta*, cap. 36. So that this Privilege or Liberty granted to Religious Houſes, and to the Abby of St. *Auguſtin*'s in particular, *habere viſum Franci plegii*, to have the *View of Franc-plege*, was no more than to have the Privilege of holding a Court-Leet. Concerning this, a Compoſition, it ſeems, had been made by the Abbat, *&c.* with their Tenants of the Manor of MINSTRE, which they afterwards provided againſt its Prejudice, in an Agreement they made with the ſame Tenants, A. D. 1441.

G. Garbage,

G

Garbage, from the *Latin Garba*, a Sheaf of Corn. It likewiſe extended to a Cock of Hay, a Faggot of Wood, or any other Bundle of the Product or Fruits of the Earth. *Garba ſagittarum*, a Sheaf of Arrows: *Murray*'s Expoſit. of difficile Words.

Garsherd. A Service or Rent paid by the Tenants of the Manor of *Minſtre*, to the Abbat and Convent of St. *Auſtin*'s, who were Lords of it. For the Nature of it we are referr'd to the Rentals, which being loſt, it is not, perhaps, ſo eaſy to ſay what it was. If I might gueſs, I would conjecture it to be a Rent paid in Wood, from the *Saxon* ȝeaꝛ-ȝceaꝺ, as much as to ſay, a yearly Payment of Wood.

H

Halmot, from the *Saxon* heal-moꝺ, a little Council. It is here uſed for the Manor Court, or Court Leet, kept by the Lords of the Manor of *Minſtre*, at their Manor-houſe there.

Heycourt, from the *Saxon* hea, and the *Latin curtis*, as much as to ſay, *High Court*, or the principal Court, by which Name the Abbat and Convent of St. *Auſtin*'s called the Court held by them at *Canterbury*, within the Precincts of their Monaſtery.

Hope, from the *Saxon* hopa; a place of good Riding or Anchorage for Ships, where they hope to be ſafe. Such a Station, very probably, was **Serreves Hope**, when the Water intirely encompaſſed this little Iſland.

L

Lamb Silver. A Rent paid by the Tenants to the Lord of the Manor, for the Paſturage of Lambs in his Marſhes, *viz.* one Penny *per ann.* for five.

M

Maniple. See **Fannel.**

O

Offering Days, ſo called from Peoples making their Offerings on them to the Prieſt. Of theſe there were in the Times of Popery four, *viz. Chriſtmas Day*, *Eaſter Day*, the Feaſt of the Dedication of the Parochial Church to which the Offerers belonged, and of *All Saints*; on which Days every adult Perſon of fourteen Years old was to honour his Pariſh Church with his Offerings.

P

Pall. The Linen, Silk, or Velvet Cloth which covers the Communion Table. Thus *John Sacket* of St. *John*'s, by his Will, dated the Feaſt of St. *Thomas* the Apoſtle, 1444, gives five Pounds of lawful Money of *England*, for buying *three Palls* for the ſaid Church, for three Altars, *viz.* of St. *James* the Apoſtle, *&c.*

Pannagium *Porcorum.* The Duty which is paid to the King or Lord, for the Paſturage of Hogs in Acorn Time, in his Foreſt or Woods; in the Paſturage it ſelf called ſometimes *Maſt.*

Penny-gavel. A Rent of a Penny an Acre, paid to the Abbat and Convent of St. *Auſtin*'s, as Lords of the Manor of MINSTRE, of which the Land was holden. *Penny-gavel* Land now pays 3 *d.* an Acre, the ancient Penny weighing 3 *d.* of our preſent Money.

Pittance; from the made *Latin* Word *pietancia*; a Name given by the Religious to their ſecond Meſs, or Augmentation of their Commons, as if it was an Act of Piety or Devotion. So they called a Guzzle of Wine *Miſericordia*, an Act of Compaſſion to their thirſty Souls.

Preſent. A Rent paid by ſome of the Tenants of the Manor of *Minſtre*, to the Abbat, *&c.* at the Feaſt of St. *Martin*'s, in the Winter, of Hogs, Geeſe, and Hens.

Proceſſional Wax Tapers, to be carried before the Proceſſion uſed to be made on *Corpus Chriſti* Day, when the Hoſt was carried in Proceſſion.

R

Romescott, from the *Saxon* Rom-ȝceot. A ſtanding or fixed Sum, paid by the *Engliſh* to the Pope, who employed here a Receiver General, to receive it of the Biſhops, who were the Collectors of it, and remit it to *Rome*. It was at firſt a voluntary Contribution of a Penny, from every Houſe wherein there were thirty Pence of ready Money; from whence this Levy came to have the Name of ROME-PENNY, as it was called PETER-PENCE, from the Day of the Payment of it, *viz.* St. *Peter*'s *ad vincula*. The Religious often obliged their Farmers or Tenants to pay a certain Proportion towards this Tax; as in the Compoſition betwixt the Abbat, *&c.* of St. *Auſtin*'s, and their Tenants of the Manor of MINSTRE, notice is taken of a Service to be done at the Feaſt of St. *Peter ad vincula* of ROME-SCOTTE, 55 Shillings.

S

Spiritualities. The Tithes, and other Things of that Nature, which are offered by the Faithful to the Church.

Stole. A Strip of Linen worn by the Prieſt at Maſs over the Albe about his Neck, and which hung down before. It was commonly embroidered with Croſſes, and fringed at each End. The *Greeks* called it an *Orarie*.

Surplices. The Faſhion of them is well known; and I only mention them here to obſerve, That by the Ordination of the Vicarage of MONKTON, the Vicar is to find the Surplices, when yet by Archbiſhop *Arundel*'s Conſtitution, made 1305, or ſixty two Years before this Ordination, the Surplices were reckon'd among the Things which the Pariſhioners of every Pariſh were to find, *viz.* Three Surplices; one for the Prieſt, another for the Deacon, and a third for the Subdeacon. By this it ſhould ſeem as if the Archbiſhop's Conſtitution did not prevail againſt the ancient and received Uſe and Cuſtom of the Rectors providing theſe Garments at their Coſts and Charges.

Swillingland, or *Sullingeland*, from the *Saxon* ȝul or ȝulh, a Plow, as much as to ſay, a Plough-land. This, in the Manor of MINSTRE, contained two hundred and ten Acres of Land. *Quelibet Swyllinga continet ducentas & decem Acras terræ.*

Swyllingman. An annual Officer, choſen by the Tenants of every *Swillinge* in the Manor of MINSTRE, who was to be preſented at the Abbat's Court that was held next after *Michaelmas*, to the Steward of the Court, and before him to take an Oath that he would levy and collect the Rate of the Portion of Pennies, Grains, Hogs, Geeſe and Hens, which the Tenants were to pay to the Abbat, *&c.* and give a faithful Account of them to the Beedle of the ſaid Abbat, *i. e.* the *Penny-gavel*, the *Corn-gavel*, and the *Preſents*.

T

Temporalties. So the Canoniſts call thoſe Manors, Farms and Poſſeſſions, which have accrued to the Church by the Liberality of Princes and others.

Tunicle. Biſhop *Chriſtoferſon* calls the Prieſt's *uppermoſt Veſtment*, or the *Cheſuble*, a *Tunicle*; from whence I conclude, that the *Chaſuble*, *Dalmatic* and *Tunicle* were all worn uppermoſt, by the Prieſt, Deacon and Subdeacon, at the time of Maſs, with ſome Difference in their Make, to diſtinguiſh the ſeveral Orders. Thus the Prieſt had his *Chaſuble* or *Tunicle* round at the Bottom, and the Deacon and Subdeacon theirs ſquare, with perhaps ſome other Difference, to diſtinguiſh thoſe two inferior Orders. Sir *John Spyoer*, Vicar of *Monkton*, gave 20 *l.* to a new Veſtment, with a Cheſibill and two Tunyculys and the Apparel thereto, *viz.* the Amict or Ammeſſe, the Albe, the Surcingle, the Stole, and the Fannel, or Maniple, which made a Sorte or Suit of Maſs-Veſtments.

V

Veſtment, ſeems to mean the principal Maſs Veſtment, or the cloſe Cope, which was open no where but at Top and Bottom, and was worn over the Chaſuble or Tunicle, on the chief Feſtivals.

INDEX.

AN INDEX OF MATTERS,

Contained as well in the HISTORICAL PART, as the COLLECTION of *Monuments*, *Epitaphs*, and *Funeral Inſcriptions*.

N.B. *To diſtinguiſh the Matter of each Part, a Capital* C *is prefixed to the Number of ſuch Pages as direct the Reader to the laſt Part,* viz. *The Collection.*

A

	Page
Abbat's Wall	2
Abbeſſes of St. *Mildred's* Nunnery	84
Ac-holt	74
Act for confirming the Grant of *Minſter* Manor	111
Æſtuary	2
Aged People buried	143
Agriculture	12, 13, *&c.*
Aldelond	94, 114
Alchere, Earl	167
Albe	141
Air	41
All-Saints Chapel	56
Allen, *John*	157
Altars	142
Altaragia	96, 144
Aſſe, Sir *Harry*	163
Avercorne	108, C. 41
Auſtone	152
Ayling, *John*	63

B

Badeleſmere, *Bartholomew*, C.	35
Banks, *John*	147
Barken, *Thomas*	100
Battely, *John*	2
Bartletts	55
Bayleys, *James*	63

	Page
St. *Bartholomew*'s Hoſpital, near *Sandwich*	202, 203
Bells of St. *Johns*	139, 140
Biholte, *William*, C.	34
Bede, Venerable	5
Birchington	66
de Birchington, *Stephen*	40
de Bizle, *Jordanus*	100
Bobdale Wood	25
Boles, *Stephen*	100
Bookey, *Matthew*	181
Buddles	168
Brumpſton	168, 172
Bullor, *Francis*	157
Brooks	137
Bromel, *James*	101
Brookſend	70
Brydges, *John*	62
Bun Crows	24
Butts, to ſhoot at	45
Butler, *John*	101

C

Caldwell, *John*	182
Calais-Grange	168, 172
Canary Seed how ſown	20
Capell, *Walter*, C.	35
Capellanes Wages	97
Caſaubon, *Meric*	62
Cardiff, *Thomas*	146
Caſtillon, *John*	102
Catchfare what	33
Charities,	154, 57, 65, 121, 155, 172, 188
Chenell, *John*	163
Chewney, *Nicholas*	54
Chriſtmaſs, *William*	163
Chaſuble what	141
Clerke, *Richard*	62, 101
Cleve-Court	65
Cleymond, *John*	55
de Clynton, Sir *William*	152
Clyveſend	23, 178, 116
Coins *Britiſh*, &c.	27
Cole, *John*	182
Collyſwood	25
Corne-gafol Land	106
Coppen	54
Court Stairs	177
Church-feaſts	156

	Page
K. *Cnute*	194
Crioll	49
Criche, *Peter*	147
Croſſes	26
Cryſome	145
Crow-Hill Charity	157
Cleybrook, *Paul*	151
Curſus Cervæ	82, 83
Curteys, *John*	101
Culmer, *Richard*	172

D

Danes	81, 86
Dane Court	170
Dane, *John*	*ibid.*
Daundelyon, Marcellus	40
Deanery of *Minſter*	98
Deane, *John*	163
Dene	152
Draper, *Thomas*	142
Drapers Hoſpital	157
Dreye, *William*	101
Doundeleon	149
de Daundelyon, *John*, C.	86
A Drinking	16
Droits of Mergate Pier	128
Dawnbarton	55
Dompneva	83
Dunkin, *William*	182
Duns, *Adam*	100
Dunſtrete	26

E

Ebbs fleet	9
Edgworth, *Edward*	147
Ellington	183
Entrenchments	25
Epitaphs when firſt	141
See Monuments funeral	
Eſton	168
Eſtonore	190
Exeter, *John*	171

F

Families reckoned by	6
—— ancient in this Iſland	41
Face-cloth	145
Fannel	147
Ferry-boats	202, 46

Fiſhery

	Page
Fiſhery	33, 135
Fiſh-neſs	165
Fellows, *Edward*	202
Flete	138, 155
Floter, *Robert*	62
Fifteenth	49
Flint-tools	28
Foreſtall	168
Fort at Mergate	136
Foying	32
Froſt	53
de Frendisbury, *John*	100
Frisket Wood	25
Funeral Inſcriptions, C.	23, 82, 106, 50, 13, 5, 98

G

Garlinge	137
de Gateſwyk, *Peter*	100
Genlade, *ſee* Yenlade	
St. *Giles*. *See* Saerre	
Give-all	155
Goodwin Sands	168, *&c.*
Gore-end	70
Gore-ſtreet	64
Green, *Thomas*	102

H

Hackendon Banks	167
Hariſon, *Philip*	147
- - - *Giles*	
Harte, *Robert*	202
Haut, *Richard*	151
Hayne, a Grove	179
Hengiſt where landed	116
- Speech to K. *Vortigern*	29
Heghigdale	82
Herringhanging	134
Hengrave Manor	152. C. 36
Herſton	178
Herring-fare	33
Hewett, *Thomas*	146
Hide what	6
Hill, *John*	101
Heynys, *John*	62
Hopkins, *Jaſper*	54
Hoghe, *Hugh*	101
Hoo	113
Houſholds	23
Huffam, *Stephen*	54
Husbandry	12, *&c.*
Hutte, *John*	101
Hypwines Fleot	116

I

Jacob, *William*	54
Jenkin, *Robert*	40
- - *William*	44
Jenkinſon, *Robert*	147
St. *John Baptiſt*	122
Johnſon, *John*	149
- - - *Peter*	182
Image of the Lady of Pity	165
Incourt Land	108
Inhabitants of *Tenet*	32
Innys, *Gilbert*	148
Inſtruments of Braſs	137
Inrent Land	108
Invaſions of *Tenet*	31
Iſaac, *William*	151

K

Kelp	19
de Kingeſland, *John*	101
Kington, *John*	182
Knighthode	19

L

Lamb-ſilver	112
Lavaſt	25
Laury, *John*	147
St. Laurence	174
Leſly, *William*	147
Lewis, *John*	102, 147
de Leybourne, *William*	152
Lightning	176
Light-houſe	166
de Lichfield, *John*	100
Local Words	35, *&c.*
Lovejoy, *George*. C.	99
- - - *Elizabeth*	162. C. 93, 100
Lucas Dane	138
Lygham, *Peter*	101
Lyden	138
Lynche, *Gervaſe*	146

	Page
Lyncolne, *Nicholas*	151
Lynkefelde, *Robert*	101

M

Maniple	141
Manſton Green	178
- - - Court	182
Marſh, *William*	*ibid.*
Marſhal, *Harry*	62
- - - *Thomas*	101
Maſs Habits	141
Mergate	123
- - - its Proportion for fitting out the Port's Ships	131
Mildred, Abby	6, 86
- - - Rock	88
- - - Lynch	79
- - - Tranſlation	85, 90
Middleton de, *William*, C.	34
Minſter	76
- - Manor, C.	30, 111
- - Court	102
- - Fleot	77
Monkton	59
- - - Court	68
Moone, *Thomas*	101
Monuments funeral, C.	5, 12, 23, 50, 82, 98, 106
Muggleworth, *George*	62
Mother Church's Honour	97
Muſter	132
Mutterex	137

N

Naſh-Court	150
- - Little	138
Natives of Note	40
Nether-Court	187
Nets making	34
Newenton de, *Henry*, C.	*ibid.*
Newlands	187
St. Nicholas at Wade	51
Nicholas Court	70
St. Nicholas, *Thomas*	179
North-downe Eaſt	138
- - - - Weſt	
- - - - Ale	134
North Foreland	166
North-ſand Head	168
North Sea Fiſhery	33
North Wood	177

O

Oaths taken by the Clerks preſented by the Abbat of St. *Auſtin's*	98
Old Eaſon, or Eſton. *See* Herſton	
Oliver, *John*	101
Oſſunden	108
Overing, *John*	147

P

Pariſhes	45
Pariſh Prieſts Maintenance	97
Atte Packe, *Valentine*	100
Palmer, *William*	101
Paramores	53
Paultring	34
Pearſon, *Henry*	54
Pegwell	178
Penny Gafol Land	107
Petits	150
Petit, *Sarah*	158
St. *Peter's*	160
Petyte, *William*	101
Pier of Bradſtowe	163
- - - Rameſgate	175
- - - Mergate	123
Plants	21
Pludworth, *John*	163
Poorhole	168
Powcies	115
Proctor, *Luke*	163
Proceſſions	52
Poor	136
Proviſions in kind paid to the Abbat, &c. of St. *Auſtin's*	109
Proverbs local	12, 15, 24, 34

Q

Quarrel betwixt the Abbat of St. *Auſtin's*, &c. and Tenents of the Manor of *Minſter*	103
Quex	69

	Page
R	
Rameſgate	174
Reading Street	168
Riggs, *Edward*	148
Roads	26
Roman Coins	27
Rooke, *William*	142
Round Tilth	14
Rowntree, *Leonard*	163
Rumfields	168
S	
Sackette's Hill	168
Saerre	45
- - Court	49
Salmanſtone Grange	154
Sandwich called Lundon, C.	194
- - Ferry	202
Sandford, *Henry*	157
de Sandwich, Sir *Henry*	152
Saxons	30
- - Land	28
Sante Foine	17
Sea Waure	18
Seam	13
Sea Gates	133
Schereves Hope	114
de Selling, *Richard*	100
Shim	13
Sherelefelde, *Stephen*	100
Shonken Dane	138
Shipton, *James*	163
Shoart	55
Smelter, *Thomas*	54
Smith, *Thomas*	146
Somner, *William*	3
- - - *George*, C.	14
Somerland	19, *&c.*
Soil	147
Solemn League, *&c.*	177
South Wood	168
Sowle-ſtreet	15
Spindle	183
Spracklinge, *Adam*, murder'd his Wife	177
Spratinge-ſtreet	62
Spyoer, *John*	
Stevens, *Thomas*	163, 146
- - - *George*	148
Stone	168
Stone, *William*	147
Stancombe, *George*	62
Stewarde, *David*	101
de Stodmerſche, *William*	100
Stonore	190
- - burnt	200
Subſidy	49
Sullinge	6, 11
Suranne / Suſanne Land	109
Swillinge	6, 11
T	
Tenet why ſo called	1
- - aſſigned to the Governor of *Calais*	43
de Tenet, *John*	40
Tenderden Steeple the Cauſe of the Loſs of *Sandwich* Haven	9
Tenth	49
Taske or Tax	*ibid.*
Tenents of *Minſter* Manor, C.	36
de Thorne, *Nicholas*	40
- - - *William*	
- - - *Henry*, C.	*ibid.*
Thorne	115
Thorowgood, *Nicholas*	62
Thumorland	84
Thunorſleap	82, 84
Treviſa, *John*	2
Tufton, *Nicholas*	43
Turner, *Thomas*	54, 182, 202
- - *David*	151
Twyne, *John*	3, 7
V	
Vallavine, *Peter*	63
Vantſum	6
Villa Wood	25
Vincent	155
K. Vortimer's Will	193
Upper Court	186
Upton	168

Wad-

	Page
W	
Waddingham, *John*	62
Wantſume	6
Warden, Lord, Purſe	131
Wardroper, *Thomas*	63
Warren, *John*	149
Waur. *See* Sea-Waur	
Waynflete, *Robert*	101
Webbe, *Richard*	202
Wendon, *Nicholas*	101
Wentworth, Sir *George*	50
- - - - *Ruiſh*	50
- - - - Sir *Thomas*	50
Weſtgate	71
Weſt Brook	136
Weſt-wood, *alias* Wedward	25
K. *William*'s Mount	27
Wharton, *Henry*	102
Wilde, *Alan*	100
Wilbore, *John*	101
Williamſon, *John*	*ibid.*
White, *Blaſius*	202
- - *Nicholas*	163
Wood, *John*	148
Woods	25
Words local	35
Wraſtlingworthe, *John*	101
Wreeſt	15
Wynter, *Blaſius*	202
Y	
Yenlade. *See* Genlade	
Yoakley, *Michael*	157
Young, *John*	182
- - *William*	54

ADDEN-

ADDENDA.

In the HISTORY.

PAGE 39. l. 9. from Bottom, add, WHIEWER, from *whiew*, the Noiſe made in driving Hogs. *He is a Whiewer*, i. e. He is a ſhrewd, ſharp, or violent Man.

P. 54. l. 25. after the Names of the Vicars of St. *Nicholas*, add:

1. *Adam* de *Brancatre*, 1329. His Name appears in a Licence of King *Edward* III. granted in the *third* Year of his Reign, to Maſter *Nicholas* de *Fyngewick*, that he might give to *Adam* de *Brancatre*, Vicar of the Church of St. *Nicholas*, and his Succeſſors, one Meſſuage, with the Appurtenances, in the Vill or Town of *All-Saints* in the Iſle of *Tanet*, for their Dwelling or Habitation there for ever; ſaving to the capital Lords of the Fee the Services thence due and accuſtomed.
2. *Jaſper Hopkins*, 1533. by the Queen's Letters of Preſentation. *Rymer*'s *Fœdera*.

P. 65. l. 17. add at the End, 4 *Gore-ſtreet*.

P. 70. l. 10. after *Fruit* add: It is now the Summer Reſidence of that worthy and worſhipful Gentleman *Francis Wyat* of *Boxley*, Eſq; (Son and Heir of the above-mentioned *Edwin Wyat*, Eſq; of *Boxley*, Sergeant at Law) one of his Majeſty's Juſtices of the Peace, and one of the Commiſſioners of the Sewers for the County of *Kent*.

P. 76. l. 22. after *Wantſume*, add: Now the Stream of the River *Stoure*.

P. 85. l. 1. after *London*, add: Or *Sandwich*, which was then called *Lunden*, or *Lundennic*.

P. 94. l. 6. add by way of Note: The Churchwardens of *Minſter*, as appears by their Accounts, ſo low down as 1628. accounted to the Pariſhioners, for what they call PENCE, collected of the Communicants at *Eaſter*, which amounted to the Sum of ſometimes 20, and other times 25 Shillings.

P. 102. l. 5. after *Caſaubon*, add: One Mr. *John Swan* was Rector of *Ickham*, who had been epiſcopally ordained, but not being able to comply with the Act of Uniformity in 1662. he voided this rich

rich Rectory, reputed worth about 300 *l.* a Year, by his Nonconformity, and practiſed Phyſick with great Succeſs and Reputation.

P. 130. l. 24, 25. after *thither*, add: Or come from thence.

- - l. 29. after *here*, add: His preſent Majeſty King *George* II. once, and Her Majeſty Queen *Caroline* landed and lay here, when ſhe, with the young Princeſſes, firſt came into *England*.

P. 136. l. 17, 18. after *uſe*, add: A Platform is laid here.

P. 142. l. 3. add the following Note: *Thomas Rooke* is mentioned among the Tenents of the Manor of *Minſtre*, &c. in the Compoſition betwixt them and the Abbat of St. *Auſtin*'s, &c.

In the Collection, p. 36.

Of this Family ſeems to have been †*William Rooke*, who in the Time of *Cromwel*'s Uſurpation lived at *Draper*'s, in the Pariſh of St. *John*'s, and afterwards at *Monkton*. He was afterwards knighted, and in ſo great Favour at the Courts of K. *Charles* II. and K. *James* II. as to be High Sheriff of the County of *Kent*, three Years ſucceſſively, *viz.* 1684, 1685, 1686; in the firſt of which Years he was likewiſe Mayor of the City of *Canterbury*. His Son * *George Rooke* being bred to the Sea, was promoted to be a Captain of one of King *William*'s Ships of War, and afterwards knighted by that Prince, and made Vice-Admiral of *England*.

*See his Monument and Epitaph in *Dart*'s Hiſtory of *Canterbury* Cathedral.

† *He lies buried in St.* Paul's *Church*, Canterbury, *where there is erected a handſome Mural Monument of White Marble, with the following Inſcription on it:*

Neare this Place lyeth the Body of Sir *William*
Rooke, of St. *Lawrence* in this Pariſh, Kt.
Who after ſome Years Impriſonment and other
Sufferings in his Eſtate for his conſtant
Loyalty, was ſoone after King *Charles* the
Second's Bleſſed Reſtoration put into the
Commiſſion of the Peace, had likewiſe a Regiment
Of Foote, and the ſame Time the Command of a
Troope of Horſe. He was one of the Deputy
Lieutenants for this County of *Kent*, and
High Sheriff of the ſame for ſeveral Years.
Part in King *Charles* the Second's Reigne,
And near fowre Yeare in King *James* Reigne.

He

He maryed *Jane Finch*
Daughter and Coheire to *Thomas*
Finch of *Goptre*, Eſq; in *Allington* Pariſh near
Maidſtone, by whome he had Iſſue *George*,
Mary, *Urſala*, *Ann*, *Thomas*,
Jane and *Finch Rooke:*
He departed this Life *March* the 10th, 1690. in
the 70th Year of his Age.

P. 145. l. ult. add: The following remarkable Entry is in the Pariſh Regiſter of the Burials, A. D. 1607.

Die *Martis*, 19° die menſis *Januarii* A. D. 1607. *Maria Tang* filia *Johannis Tang* ſepulta fuit, & poſtquam per ſemihoram mortua exponebatur, revixit, atque ita ſeſquihora continuavit, teſtibus multis preſentibus: *That on* Tueſday, *the 19th of* January, 1607. Mary *the Daughter of* John Tang *was buried, and after ſhe was laid forth as dead, ſhe revived, and ſo continued alive half an Hour, in the Preſence of many Witneſſes.*

P. 147. l. 13. after 1631. add:

In 1622. this *William Stone* printed a Sermon which he preached *September* 17. in this Pariſh Church, at the Funeral of that virtuous and worthy Gentleman *Paul Cleybroke*, Eſq; who died of an Apoplexy on *Auguſt* 24. and was buried the 25th. By this Sermon it appears, that Mr. *Stone* was not an ignorant Man, *Simple Lecturer* ſignifying no more than that he had no other Preferment. He was maintained here, not at the Vicar's Expence, but by the voluntary Contributions of Mr. *Cleybroke*, and others.

P. 166. l. 19. add in the Margin: About 1683.

- - l. 22. add in the Margin: About eight or nine Years, *Mar.* 1720.

P. 170. l. 4. from Bottom, after *ſeen*, add: But they do not ingurgitate ſo quick now.

P. 171. l. 19. add in the Margin: 1653.

P. 179. l. 9. add: 9. *Collyſwood.*

ADDENDA,

In the COLLECTION.

Page 5. add:

Rot. Pat. 3. *Edw.* III. p. 1. m. 17.

Pro Vicario Eccleſie Sancti Nicholai *de* Thaneto *de licentia recipiendi.*

A. D. 1329. Rex omnibus, ad quos, &c. Salutem. Licet de communi Conſilio, &c. per finem tamen quem *Adam* de *Blancatre* Vicarius Eccleſie Sancti *Nicholai* in Inſula de *Tanneto* fecit nobiſcum, conceſſimus & licentiam dedimus pro nobis & heredibus noſtris, quantum in nobis eſt, dilecto clerico noſtro Magiſtro *Nicholao de Tyngewyck*, quod ipſe unum meſſuagium cum pertin. in villa *Omnium Sanctorum* in inſula predicta dare poſſit & aſſignare prefato Vicario, pro inhabitatione ſua ibidem faciend. habend. & tenend. eidem Vicario & ſucceſſoribus ſuis Vicariis Eccleſie predicte, pro inhabitatione ſua ibidem imperpetuum, & eidem Vicario quod ipſe Meſſuagium predictum cum pertin. a prefato Nicholao recipere poſſit, & tenere ſibi & ſucceſſoribus ſuis pro inhabitatione ſua imperpetuum, ſicut predictum eſt, tenore preſentium; ſimiliter licentiam dedimus ſpecialem, nolentes quod prefatus Nicholaus, ſeu heredes ſui, ſeu predictus Vicarius, ſeu ſucceſſores ſui, ratione Statuti predicti, per nos vel heredes noſtros inde occaſionentur in aliquo ſeu graventur, ſalvis tamen capitalibus Dominis feodi illius ſerviciis inde debitis & conſuetis. In cujus, &c. Teſte Rege apud *Eltham*, viij. die Maij.

Per finem dimid' Marce.

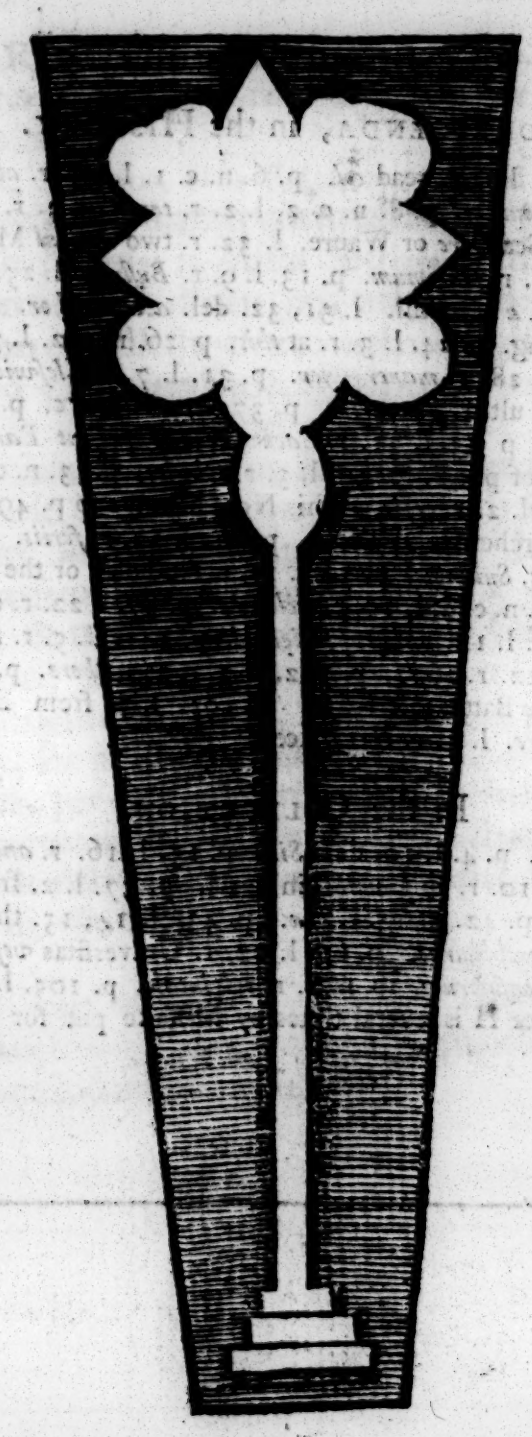
P. 34. add by way of Note: *Hoſpitium* Domus, in quo conſiſtunt *hoſpites* ſeu *manſionarij*, qui, ratione manſionis ſeu manſi, vectigal cenſum quotannis domino perſolvebant. *Du Freſne.*

Corrigenda, in the History.

Page 4. notes, col. 2. lin. 6. read *col.* p. 6. n. c. 1. l. 13. r. *above.* c. 2. l. 7. r. *or.* p. 7. n. c. 1. l. 1. r. *Bononiam.* p. 8. n. c. 2. l. 2. r. *tenra.* l. 3. r. *crevit.* l. pen. r. *Albionicis.* p. 10. l. 23. r. Sea *Oore* or Waure. l. 32. r. two *capital* Manors. p. 11. n. c. 1. l. 1. r. By *an.* c. 2. l. 1. r. *plurimum.* p. 13. l. 9. r. *Buſhels.* l. 25. r. *give.* p. 14. l. 11, 12. r. after *the.* l. 13. r. *a* Maxhill. l. 31, 32. del. *a Gravel or.* p. 16. l. 2. del. *and.* p. 18. l. 26. r. *Stable* dung. p. 24. l. 3. r. at *this.* p. 26. n. c. 2. l. 3. r. *poſſitium.* p. 29. n. c. 2. l. 1. r. *Horſa.* l. 28. r. *maner—yer.* p. 31. l. 7. r. *Sleſwick.* p. 33. l. 9, 10. r. *Whitings and Herrings.* l. ult. r. *Furnarius.* p. 37. l. 3. r. 80ſc. p. 39. l. ult. r. *but* one. p. 40. l. 1, 2. r. but *one.* p. 43. l. 31. r. *Sackville the preſent Earl.* p. 47. the Note † ſhould be at the Bottom of p. 48. p. 49. l. 3. r. *Chiſlet.* p. 53. n. c. 2. l. 9. r. *de.* p. 55. n. c. 1. l. 4. r. *ten.* c. 2. l. 2. r. *cepit.* This Note belongs to p. 49. l. 18. p. 59. n. r. *Wod Bircholton*, or the Birchenwood Town. p. 61. l. 12. r. *feriis.* p. 63. l. 7. r. *Vallavine.* l. 9. from Bottom r. *Sullingis.* p. 74. l. 11. r. Ac-hold, or the Oaken wood. p. 80. l. 21. r. *Ethelbyrth.* p. 81. n. c. 2. l. 10. r. *eccleſiola.* p. 87. l. 22. r. carried *away.* p. 110. l. 8. r. Abbat *for.* p. 134. l. 14. r. *lay up, victual.* p. 141. l. 5. r. *this.* p. 145. l. 4. r. 49: 12: 06. p. 151. l. 22. r. 1622. p. 152. l. 3. r. as if *there.* p. 165. l. 22. r. *Bradſlow.* p. 167. l. 15. r. *the* Battle referred *to.* p. 191. l. 3. from Bottom r. *was* built. p. 192. l. 2. r. buried *here.* l. 3. r. *this* Place.

In the Collection.

Page 2. l. 10. r. ita ut. p. 4. l. 19. dele *Sir.* p. 15. l. 16. r. *ancarum.* l. 26, 27. r. xx lb. xxiii lb. p. 35. l. 10. r. *in premiſſis* in curia. p. 37. l. 2. from Bottom r. *coſtas.* p. 39. l. 25. r. *qualibet.* p. 42. marg. r. *qua.* p. 43. l. 14, 15. the * ſhould be before *Ita ut.* p. 50. l. 6. r. *Northbourne.* p. 68. l. 22. r. Univerſitas *veſtra.* p. 84. l 10. r. 1665. p. 103. l. 11. r. *conſiliorum.* ib. mar. r. *trigintale.* p. 105. l. 8. r. *capellam.*

Note. The *Saxon* Letter H is ſeveral times by Miſtake put for B, as in p. 35, and elſewhere.

This Figure of a Tomb is described in Page 141. *in the* HISTORY, *where it should have been inserted.*